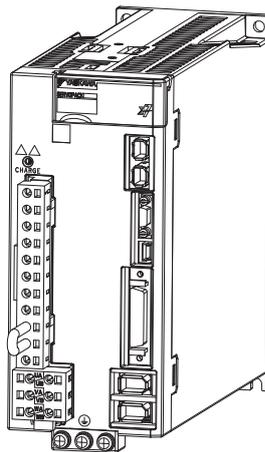
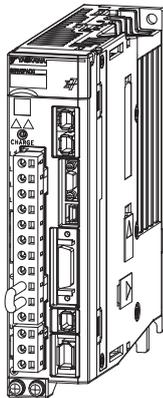


## $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual



|   |   |
|---|---|
| MECHATROLINK-III Communication Settings                         | 1 |
| Command Format  | 2 |
| Main Commands   | 3 |
| Subcommands   | 4 |
| Operation Sequence  | 5 |
| Function/Command Related Parameters                             | 6 |
| Detecting Alarms/Warnings Related to Communications or Commands | 7 |
| Common Parameters   | 8 |
| Virtual Memory Space  | 9 |

Copyright © 2014 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

---

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Yaskawa. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because Yaskawa is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, Yaskawa assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

## About this Manual

This manual describes the specifications of standard servo profile commands used in MECHATROLINK-III communications for the following MECHATROLINK-III communications reference input type SERVOPACKs, the basic operations using these commands, and the parameters for these commands.

- $\Sigma$ -7-Series  $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACKs (Models: SGD7S-□□□□20□)
- $\Sigma$ -7-Series  $\Sigma$ -7W SERVOPACKs (Models: SGD7W-□□□□20□)

Read and understand this manual to ensure correct usage of the  $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drives. Keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

- Supported Profile Version: Ver. 1.0

- Targeted Readers

Users who incorporate the standard servo profile commands in controllers

Users who design applications for host controllers that use standard servo profile commands directly

## Outline of Manual

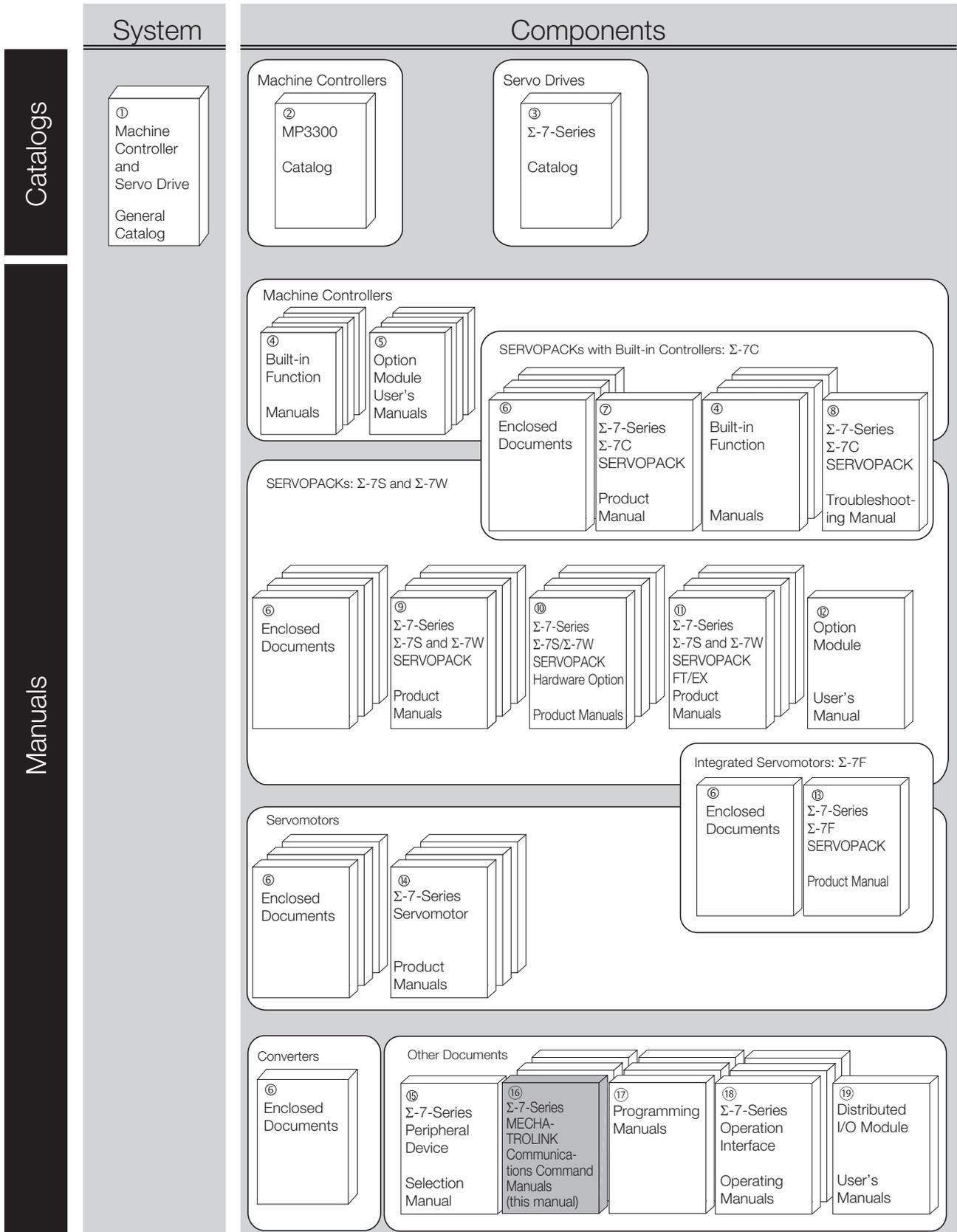
The contents of the chapters of this manual are described in the following table.

Refer to these chapters as required.

| Chapter | Chapter Title   | Contents   |
|---------|---|--|
| 1       | MECHATROLINK-III Communication Settings                         | Provides detailed information on MECHATROLINK-III communications.                    |
| 2       | Command Format  | Describes the common specifications for all commands and the command format.         |
| 3       | Main Commands   | Provides detailed information on the main commands.                                  |
| 4       | Subcommands   | Provides detailed information on the subcommands.                                    |
| 5       | Operation Sequence  | Describes basic operation sequences using MECHATROLINK-III communications.           |
| 6       | Function/Command Related Parameters                             | Describes the parameter settings required for executing commands and functions.      |
| 7       | Detecting Alarms/Warnings Related to Communications or Commands | Describes the alarms and warnings that may occur in MECHATROLINK-III communications. |
| 8       | Common Parameters   | Provides detailed information on the common parameters.                              |
| 9       | Virtual Memory Space  | Provides detailed information on the virtual memory space.                           |

# Related Documents

The relationships between the documents that are related to the Servo Drives are shown in the following figure. The numbers in the figure correspond to the numbers in the table on the following pages. Refer to these documents as required.



| Classification  | Document Name  | Document No.    | Description  |
|---|--|-----------------|--|
| ①<br>Machine Controller and Servo Drive General Catalog | Machine Controller and AC Servo Drive Solutions Catalog                                      | KAEP S800001 22 | Describes the features and application examples for combinations of MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drives.  |
| ②<br>MP3300 Catalog                                     | Machine Controller MP3300  | KAEP C880725 03 | Provides detailed information on MP3300 Machine Controllers, including features and specifications.  |
| ③<br>$\Sigma$ -7-Series Catalog                         | AC Servo Drives $\Sigma$ -7 Series   | KAEP S800001 23 | Provides detailed information on $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drives, including features and specifications.  |
| ④<br>Built-in Function Manuals                          | $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drive $\Sigma$ -7C SERVOPACK Motion Control User's Manual        | SIEP S800002 03 | Provides detailed information on the specifications, system configuration, and application methods of the Motion Control Function Modules (SVD, SVC4, and SVR4) for $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7C SERVOPACKs.  |
|   | Machine Controller MP3000 Series Communications User's Manual                                | SIEP C880725 12 | Provides detailed information on the specifications, system configuration, and communications connection methods for the Ethernet communications that are used with MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7C SERVO-PACKs. |
| ⑤<br>Option Module User's Manuals                       | Machine Controller MP2000 Series Communication Module User's Manual                          | SIEP C880700 04 | Provide detailed information on the specifications and communications methods for the Communications Modules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7C SERVO-PACKs.                                 |
|   | Machine Controller MP2000 Series 262IF-01 FL-net Communication Module User's Manual          | SIEP C880700 36 |  |
|   | Machine Controller MP2000 Series 263IF-01 EtherNet/IP Communications Module User's Manual    | SIEP C880700 39 |  |
|   | Machine Controller MP2000 Series I/O Module User's Manual                                    | SIEP C880700 34 | Provide detailed information on the specifications and communications methods for the I/O Modules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7C SERVOPACKs.   |
|   | Machine Controller MP2000 Series Analog Input/Analog Output Module AI-01/AO-01 User's Manual | SIEP C880700 26 |  |
|   | Machine Controller MP2000 Series Counter Module CNTR-01 User's Manual                        | SIEP C880700 27 |  |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Classification  | Document Name  | Document No.    | Description  |
|---|--|-----------------|--|
| ⑥<br>Enclosed Documents                                     | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S, Σ-7W, and Σ-7C SER-<br>VOPACK<br>Safety Precautions                           | TOMP C710828 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKS.   |
|   | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for<br>Large-Capacity Models/<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Safety Precautions<br>Option Module         | TOBP C720829 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Option Modules.  |
|   | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for<br>Large-Capacity Models/<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Installation Guide<br>Command Option Module | TOBP C720829 01 | Provides detailed procedures for installing a Command Option Module in a SERVOPACK.  |
|   | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for<br>Large-Capacity Models/<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Installation Guide<br>Fully-closed Module   | TOBP C720829 03 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the Fully-Closed Module in a SERVOPACK.  |
|   | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for<br>Large-Capacity Models/<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Installation Guide<br>Safety Module         | TOBP C720829 06 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the Safety Module in a SERVOPACK.  |
|   | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for<br>Large-Capacity Models/<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Installation Guide<br>INDEXER Module        | TOBP C720829 02 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the INDEXER Module in a SERVOPACK.   |
|   | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for<br>Large-Capacity Models/<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Installation Guide<br>DeviceNet Module      | TOBP C720829 07 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the DeviceNet Module in a SERVOPACK.   |
|   | AC Servo Drive<br>Rotary Servomotor<br>Safety Precautions  | TOBP C230260 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Rotary Servomotors and Direct Drive Servomotors.   |
|   | AC Servomotor<br>Linear Σ Series<br>Safety Precautions   | TOBP C230800 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Linear Servomotors.  |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7F Integrated Servomotor<br>Safety Precautions                                    | TOMP C710828 05 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Σ-7-Series Σ-7F Integrated Servomotors.  |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7F Converter<br>Safety Precautions  | TOMP C710828 06 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Σ-7-Series Σ-7F Converters.  |
| ⑦<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Σ-7C SERVOPACK<br>Product Manual         | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7C SERVOPACK<br>Product Manual  | SIEP S800002 04 | Provides detailed information on selecting Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACKS; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, and tuning Servo Drives; writing, monitoring, and maintaining programs; and other information. |
| ⑧<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Σ-7C SERVOPACK<br>Troubleshooting Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7C SERVOPACK<br>Troubleshooting Manual  | SIEP S800002 07 | Provides detailed troubleshooting information for Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACKS.  |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Classification   | Document Name   | Document No.    | Description   |
|--|---|-----------------|---|
| ⑨<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Σ-7S/Σ-7W<br>SERVOPACK<br>Product Manuals   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>MECHATROLINK-III<br>Communications References<br>Product Manual             | SIEP S800001 28 | Provide detailed information on selecting Σ-7-Series Σ-7S and Σ-7W SERVOPACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, tuning, monitoring, and maintaining Server Drives; and other information. |
|  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>MECHATROLINK-II<br>Communications References<br>Product Manual              | SIEP S800001 27 |   |
|  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>Analog Voltage/Pulse Train<br>References<br>Product Manual                  | SIEP S800001 26 |   |
|  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK<br>Command Option Attachable<br>Type with INDEXER Module<br>Product Manual          | SIEP S800001 64 |   |
|  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK<br>Command Option Attachable<br>Type with DeviceNet Module<br>Product Manual        | SIEP S800001 70 |   |
|  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7W SERVOPACK with<br>MECHATROLINK-III<br>Communications References<br>Product Manual             | SIEP S800001 29 |   |
| ⑩<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Σ-7S/Σ-7W<br>SERVOPACK with Hard-<br>ware Option Specifica-<br>tions<br>Product Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with<br>Hardware Option Specifica-<br>tions<br>Dynamic Brake<br>Product Manual | SIEP S800001 73 | Provide detailed information on Hardware Options for Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKS.   |
|  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7W/Σ-7C SERVOPACK with<br>Hardware Option Specifica-<br>tions<br>HWBB Function<br>Product Manual | SIEP S800001 72 |   |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Classification  | Document Name  | Document No.    | Description   |
|---|--|-----------------|---|
| ⑩<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK<br>FT/EX Product Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>FT/EX Specification for Index-<br>ing Application<br>Product Manual  | SIEP S800001 84 | Provide detailed information on the<br>FT/EX Option for Σ-7-Series<br>SERVOPACKs.                 |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>FT/EX Specification for Track-<br>ing Application<br>Product Manual  | SIEP S800001 89 |   |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>FT/EX Specification<br>for Application with Special<br>Motor,<br>SGM7D Motor<br>Product Manual                                 | SIEP S800001 91 |   |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>FT/EX Specification<br>for Press and Injection<br>Molding Application<br>Product Manual  | SIEP S800001 94 |   |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>FT/EX Specification<br>for Transfer and Alignment<br>Application<br>Product Manual   | SIEP S800001 95 |   |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>FT/EX Specification<br>for Torque/Force Assistance<br>for Conveyance Application<br>Product Manual                             | SIEP S800002 09 |   |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>FT/EX Specification<br>for Cutting Application<br>Feed Shaft Motor<br>Product Manual   | SIEP S800002 10 |   |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>FT/EX Specification<br>for Three-Point Latching<br>for Conveyance Application<br>Product Manual                                | SIEP S800002 17 |   |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7S SERVOPACK with<br>FT/EX Specification<br>for Semi-/Fully-Closed Loop<br>Control Online Switching<br>for Conveyance Application<br>Product Manual | SIEP S800002 27 |   |
|   | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7W SERVOPACK with<br>FT/EX Specification<br>for Gantry Applications<br>Product Manual   | SIEP S800002 29 |   |
| ⑪<br>Option Module<br>User's Manual                             | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series<br>for Large-Capacity Models/<br>Σ-7-Series<br>User's Manual<br>Safety Module  | SIEP C720829 06 | Provides detailed information<br>required for the design and mainte-<br>nance of a Safety Module. |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Classification   | Document Name   | Document No.                     | Description  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|
| ⑩<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Σ-7F SERVOPACK<br>Product Manual                  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Σ-7F Integrated Servomotor<br>Product Manual                                   | SIEP S800002 24                  | Provides detailed information on selecting Σ-7-Series Σ-7F Integrated Servomotors and Σ-7F Converters; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, tuning, monitoring, and maintaining Servo Drives; and other information. |
| ⑪<br>Σ-7-Series<br>Servomotor<br>Product Manuals                     | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Rotary Servomotor<br>Product Manual  | SIEP S800001 36                  | Provide detailed information on selecting, installing, and connecting the Σ-7-Series Servomotors.  |
|  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Linear Servomotor<br>Product Manual  | SIEP S800001 37                  |  |
|  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Direct Drive Servomotor<br>Product Manual                                      | SIEP S800001 38                  |  |
| ⑫<br>Σ-7 Series<br>Peripheral Device<br>Selection Manual             | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Peripheral Device<br>Selection Manual  | SIEP S800001 32                  | Provides detailed information required to select cables, peripheral devices, and options for Σ-7-Series Servo Systems.   |
| ⑬<br>Σ-7-Series<br>MECHATROLINK<br>Communications<br>Command Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>MECHATROLINK-II<br>Communications<br>Command Manual                            | SIEP S800001 30                  | Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-II communications commands that are used for a Σ-7-Series Servo System.  |
|  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>MECHATROLINK-III<br>Communications<br>Standard Servo Profile<br>Command Manual | This manual<br>(SIEP S800001 31) | Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-III communications standard servo profile commands that are used for a Σ-7-Series Servo System.  |
| ⑭<br>Programming Manuals   | Machine Controller<br>MP3000 Series<br>Ladder Programming Manual  | SIEP C880725 13                  | Provides detailed information on the ladder programming specifications and instructions for MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACKs.  |
|  | Machine Controller<br>MP3000 Series<br>Motion Programming Manual  | SIEP C880725 14                  | Provides detailed information on the motion programming and sequence programming specifications and instructions for MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACKs.   |
| ⑮<br>Σ-7 Series<br>Operation Interface<br>Operating Manuals          | Machine Controller<br>MP2000/MP3000 Series<br>Engineering Tool<br>MPE720 Version 7<br>User's Manual         | SIEP C880761 03                  | Describes in detail how to operate MPE720 version 7.   |
|  | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive<br>Digital Operator<br>Operating Manual   | SIEP S800001 33                  | Describes the operating procedures for a Digital Operator for a Σ-7-Series Servo System.   |
|  | AC Servo Drive<br>Engineering Tool<br>SigmaWin+<br>Operation Manual   | SIET S800001 34                  | Provides detailed operating procedures for the SigmaWin+ Engineering Tool for a Σ-7-Series Servo System.   |
| ⑯<br>Distributed<br>I/O Module<br>User's Manuals                     | MECHATROLINK-III<br>Compatible I/O Module<br>User's Manual  | SIEP C880781 04                  | Describes the functions, specifications, operating methods, and MECHATROLINK-III communications for the Remote I/O Modules for MP2000/MP3000-Series Machine Controllers.   |

---

<Issued by the MECHATROLINK Members Association>

| Document Name  | Document Number |
|--|-----------------|
| MECHATROLINK-III Protocol Specifications                           | MMA TDEP 020A   |
| MECHATROLINK-III Command Specifications for Standard Servo Profile | MMA TDEP 021A   |

# Using This Manual

## ◆ Technical Terms Used in This Manual

The following terms are used in this manual.

| Basic Term                               | Meaning   |
|--|---|
| Transmission Cycle                       | The transmission cycle is the cycle in the MAC (Media Access Control) layer. It is the communication cycle for physically sending data to the transmission path. The transmission cycle is unaffected by the services provided by the application layer.  |
| Communication Cycle                      | The communication cycle is the cycle for application layer. The communication cycle is set to an integral multiple of the transmission cycle.   |
| Synchronous Commands (Classification S)  | For commands of this type, commands are sent and response are received every communication cycle.<br>The WDT (Watchdog Timer) in the frames are refreshed and checked every communication cycle. Synchronous commands can be used only during synchronous communications (Phase 3).                           |
| Asynchronous Commands (Classification A) | For commands of this type, commands are sent and response are received asynchronously to the communication cycle.<br>Subsequent commands can be sent after confirming the completion of processing of the slave station that received the command.<br>The WDT (Watchdog Timer) in the frames are not checked. |
| Common Commands                          | Commands that are common for MECHATROLINK-III communications, independent of profiles   |
| Servo Commands                           | Commands that are defined in the standard servo profile and specific to SERVOPACKs  |
| Motion Commands                          | Among servo commands, the following commands are called motion commands. INTERPOLATE, POSING, FEED, EX_FEED, EX_POSING, ZRET, VELCTRL, and TRQCTRL  |
| Absolute Encoder                         | The general term used for absolute encoders with batteries and batteryless absolute encoders.<br>In cases where the general term causes confusion, the term "batteryless absolute encoder" may also be used.  |



Important

Be sure that you fully understand each command and use the commands in the order appropriate for your application.  
Incorrect usage of the commands can result not only unexpected motions, but in a serious accident. Special care and verification must be taken for usage of the commands in order to avoid accidents. Be sure to also establish safety measures for the system.  
This manual does not apply to users who use MP-series motion controllers for controlling  $\Sigma$ -7-Series SERVOPACKs.

## ◆ Differences in Terms for Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors

There are differences in the terms that are used for Rotary Servomotors and Linear Servomotors. This manual primarily describes Rotary Servomotors. If you are using a Linear Servomotor, you need to interpret the terms as given in the following table.

| Rotary Servomotors                    | Linear Servomotors                    |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| torque                                | force                                 |
| moment of inertia                     | mass                                  |
| rotation                              | movement                              |
| forward rotation and reverse rotation | forward movement and reverse movement |
| CW and CCW pulse trains               | forward and reverse pulse trains      |
| rotary encoder                        | linear encoder                        |
| absolute rotary encoder               | absolute linear encoder               |
| incremental rotary encoder            | incremental linear encoder            |
| unit: $\text{min}^{-1}$               | unit: mm/s                            |
| unit: N·m                             | unit: N                               |

## ◆ Notation Used in this Manual

### ■ Notation for Reverse Signals

The names of reverse signals (i.e., ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal abbreviation.

Notation Example

BK is written as /BK.

### ■ Notation for Parameters

The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a numeric setting (parameter for numeric setting) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

#### • Parameters for Numeric Settings

The control methods for which the parameters apply are given.  
Speed : Speed control Position : Position control Torque : Torque control

|       |                 |              |                 |              |                |  |
|-------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--|
| Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain |              |                 |              |                | <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Speed</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Position</span> |
|       | Setting Range   | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |  |
|       | 10 to 20,000    | 0.1 Hz       | 400             | Immediately  | Tuning         |  |

Parameter number: This is the setting range for the parameter.

This is the minimum unit (setting increment) that you can set for the parameter.

This is the parameter setting before shipment.

This is when any change made to the parameter will become effective.

This is the parameter classification.

#### • Parameters for Selecting Functions

| Parameter | Meaning                     | When Enabled  | Classification |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Pn002     | n.□□□□<br>(default setting) | After startup | Setup          |
|           | n.□1□□                      |               |                |
|           | n.□2□□                      |               |                |

Parameter number: The notation "n.□□□□" indicates a parameter for selecting functions. Each □ indicates the setting for one digit. The notation shown here means that the third digit from the right is set to 2.

This column explains the selections for the function.

Notation Example

Notation Examples for Pn002

| Notation | Digit Notation |   | Numeric Value Notation |  |
|----------|----------------|---|------------------------|--|
|          | Notation       | Meaning   | Notation               | Meaning  |
| n.0000   | Pn002 = n.□□□X | Indicates the first digit from the right in Pn002.  | Pn002 = n.□□□1         | Indicates that the first digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.  |
|          | Pn002 = n.□□X□ | Indicates the second digit from the right in Pn002. | Pn002 = n.□□1□         | Indicates that the second digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1. |
|          | Pn002 = n.□X□□ | Indicates the third digit from the right in Pn002.  | Pn002 = n.□1□□         | Indicates that the third digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.  |
|          | Pn002 = n.X□□□ | Indicates the fourth digit from the right in Pn002. | Pn002 = n.1□□□         | Indicates that the fourth digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1. |

---

## ◆ Trademarks

- MECHATROLINK is a trademark of the MECHATROLINK Members Association.
- Other product names and company names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective company. “TM” and the ® mark do not appear with product or company names in this manual.

## ◆ Visual Aids

The following aids are used to indicate certain types of information for easier reference.



Indicates precautions or restrictions that must be observed.  
Also indicates alarm displays and other precautions that will not result in machine damage.



Indicates definitions of difficult terms or terms that have not been previously explained in this manual.

**Example** Indicates operating or setting examples.

**Information** Indicates supplemental information to deepen understanding or useful information.

---

# Safety Precautions

## ◆ Safety Information

To prevent personal injury and equipment damage in advance, the following signal words are used to indicate safety precautions in this document. The signal words are used to classify the hazards and the degree of damage or injury that may occur if a product is used incorrectly. Information marked as shown below is important for safety. Always read this information and heed the precautions that are provided.



### DANGER

- Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, are likely to result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.



### WARNING

- Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.



### CAUTION

- Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, or in fire.

### NOTICE

- Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in property damage.

---

## ◆ Safety Precautions That Must Always Be Observed

### ■ General Precautions



## DANGER

- Read and understand this manual to ensure the safe usage of the product.
- Keep this manual in a safe, convenient place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary. Make sure that it is delivered to the final user of the product.
- Do not remove covers, cables, connectors, or optional devices while power is being supplied to the SERVOPACK.  
There is a risk of electric shock, operational failure of the product, or burning.



## WARNING

- Use a power supply with specifications (number of phases, voltage, frequency, and AC/DC type) that are appropriate for the product.  
There is a risk of burning, electric shock, or fire.
- Connect the ground terminals on the SERVOPACK and Servomotor to ground poles according to local electrical codes (100  $\Omega$  or less for a SERVOPACK with a 100-VAC or 200-VAC power supply, and 10  $\Omega$  or less for a SERVOPACK with a 400-VAC power supply).  
There is a risk of electric shock or fire.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the product.  
There is a risk of fire or failure.  
The warranty is void for the product if you disassemble, repair, or modify it.



## CAUTION

- The SERVOPACK heat sinks, regenerative resistors, External Dynamic Brake Resistors, Servomotors, and other components can be very hot while power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF. Implement safety measures, such as installing covers, so that hands and parts such as cables do not come into contact with hot components.  
There is a risk of burn injury.
- For a 24-VDC power supply, use a power supply device with double insulation or reinforced insulation.  
There is a risk of electric shock.
- Do not damage, pull on, apply excessive force to, place heavy objects on, or pinch cables.  
There is a risk of failure, damage, or electric shock.
- The person who designs the system that uses the hard wire base block safety function must have a complete knowledge of the related safety standards and a complete understanding of the instructions in this document.  
There is a risk of injury, product damage, or machine damage.
- Do not use the product in an environment that is subject to water, corrosive gases, or flammable gases, or near flammable materials.  
There is a risk of electric shock or fire.

## NOTICE

- Do not attempt to use a SERVOPACK or Servomotor that is damaged or that has missing parts.
- Install external emergency stop circuits that shut OFF the power supply and stops operation immediately when an error occurs.
- In locations with poor power supply conditions, install the necessary protective devices (such as AC reactors) to ensure that the input power is supplied within the specified voltage range. There is a risk of damage to the SERVOPACK.
- Use a Noise Filter to minimize the effects of electromagnetic interference. Electronic devices used near the SERVOPACK may be affected by electromagnetic interference.
- Always use a Servomotor and SERVOPACK in one of the specified combinations.
- Do not touch a SERVOPACK or Servomotor with wet hands. There is a risk of product failure.

### ■ Storage Precautions



## CAUTION

- Do not place an excessive load on the product during storage. (Follow all instructions on the packages.) There is a risk of injury or damage.

## NOTICE

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
    - Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
    - Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
    - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
    - Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
    - Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
    - Locations that are near flammable materials
    - Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
    - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
    - Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
    - Locations that are subject to radiation
- If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

### ■ Transportation Precautions



## CAUTION

- Transport the product in a way that is suitable to the mass of the product.
- Do not use the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor to move the machine. There is a risk of damage or injury.
- When you handle a SERVOPACK or Servomotor, be careful of sharp parts, such as the corners. There is a risk of injury.
- Do not place an excessive load on the product during transportation. (Follow all instructions on the packages.) There is a risk of injury or damage.

## NOTICE

- **Do not hold onto the front cover or connectors when you move a SERVOPACK.**  
There is a risk of the SERVOPACK falling.
- **A SERVOPACK or Servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock.**  
There is a risk of failure or damage.
- **Do not subject connectors to shock.**  
There is a risk of faulty connections or damage.
- **If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, plywood, or pallets, the packing materials must be treated before the product is packaged, and methods other than fumigation must be used.**  
Example: Heat treatment, where materials are kiln-dried to a core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes or more.  
If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.
- **Do not overtighten the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor.**  
If you use a tool to overtighten the eyebolts, the tapped holes may be damaged.

### ■ Installation Precautions



## CAUTION

- **Install the Servomotor or SERVOPACK in a way that will support the mass given in technical documents.**
- **Install SERVOPACKs, Servomotors, regenerative resistors, and External Dynamic Brake Resistors on nonflammable materials.**  
Installation directly onto or near flammable materials may result in fire.
- **Provide the specified clearances between the SERVOPACK and the control panel as well as with other devices.**  
There is a risk of fire or failure.
- **Install the SERVOPACK in the specified orientation.**  
There is a risk of fire or failure.
- **Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product.**  
There is a risk of failure, damage, or injury.
- **Do not allow any foreign matter to enter the SERVOPACK or Servomotor.**  
There is a risk of failure or fire.

## NOTICE

- **Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.**
  - Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
  - Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
  - Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
  - Locations that are near flammable materials
  - Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
  - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
  - Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to radiationIf you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.
- **Use the product in an environment that is appropriate for the product specifications.**

If you use the product in an environment that exceeds product specifications, the product may fail or be damaged.
- **A SERVOPACK or Servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock.**

There is a risk of failure or damage.
- **Always install a SERVOPACK in a control panel.**
- **Do not allow any foreign matter to enter a SERVOPACK or a Servomotor with a Cooling Fan and do not cover the outlet from the Servomotor's cooling fan.**

There is a risk of failure.

### ■ Wiring Precautions



## DANGER

- **Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.**

There is a risk of electric shock or injury.



## WARNING

- **Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.**

There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.
- **Check all wiring and power supplies carefully.**

Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures. If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury.
- **Connect the AC and DC power supplies to the specified SERVOPACK terminals.**
  - Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.
  - Connect a DC power supply to the B1/⊕ and ⊖2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of failure or fire.
- **If you use a SERVOPACK that supports a Dynamic Brake Option, connect an External Dynamic Brake Resistor that is suitable for the machine and equipment specifications to the specified terminals.**

There is a risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury when an emergency stop is performed.



## CAUTION

- Wait for at least six minutes after turning OFF the power supply (with a SERVOPACK for a 100-VAC power supply input, wait for at least nine minutes) and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK even after turning OFF the power supply.  
There is a risk of electric shock.
- Observe the precautions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described in this document.  
Failures caused by incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause the SERVOPACK to fail, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.
- Check the wiring to be sure it has been performed correctly.  
Connectors and pin layouts are sometimes different for different models. Always confirm the pin layouts in technical documents for your model before operation.  
There is a risk of failure or malfunction.
- Connect wires to power supply terminals and motor connection terminals securely with the specified methods and tightening torque.  
Insufficient tightening may cause wires and terminal blocks to generate heat due to faulty contact, possibly resulting in fire.
- Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened unshielded multi-twisted-pair cables for I/O Signal Cables and Encoder Cables.
- The maximum wiring length is 3 m for I/O Signal Cables, and 50 m for Encoder Cables or Servomotor Main Circuit Cables.
- Observe the following precautions when wiring the SERVOPACK's main circuit terminals.
  - Turn ON the power supply to the SERVOPACK only after all wiring, including the main circuit terminals, has been completed.
  - If a connector is used for the main circuit terminals, remove the main circuit connector from the SERVOPACK before you wire it.
  - Insert only one wire per insertion hole in the main circuit terminals.
  - When you insert a wire, make sure that the conductor wire (e.g., whiskers) does not come into contact with adjacent wires.
- Install molded-case circuit breakers and other safety measures to provide protection against short circuits in external wiring.  
There is a risk of fire or failure.

## NOTICE

- Whenever possible, use the Cables specified by Yaskawa.  
If you use any other cables, confirm the rated current and application environment of your model and use the wiring materials specified by Yaskawa or equivalent materials.
- Securely tighten cable connector screws and lock mechanisms.  
Insufficient tightening may result in cable connectors falling off during operation.
- Do not bundle power lines (e.g., the Main Circuit Cable) and low-current lines (e.g., the I/O Signal Cables or Encoder Cables) together or run them through the same duct. If you do not place power lines and low-current lines in separate ducts, separate them by at least 30 cm.  
If the cables are too close to each other, malfunctions may occur due to noise affecting the low-current lines.
- Install a battery at either the host controller or on the Encoder Cable.  
If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the Encoder Cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.
- When connecting a battery, connect the polarity correctly.  
There is a risk of battery rupture or encoder failure.

## ■ Operation Precautions



### WARNING

- Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings of the switches and parameters to match the machine.  
Unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur if operation is started before appropriate settings are made.
- Do not radically change the settings of the parameters.  
There is a risk of unstable operation, machine damage, or injury.
- Install limit switches or stoppers at the ends of the moving parts of the machine to prevent unexpected accidents.  
There is a risk of machine damage or injury.
- For trial operation, securely mount the Servomotor and disconnect it from the machine.  
There is a risk of injury.
- Forcing the motor to stop for overtravel is disabled when the Jog, Origin Search, or Easy FFT utility function is executed. Take necessary precautions.  
There is a risk of machine damage or injury.
- When an alarm occurs, the Servomotor will coast to a stop or stop with the dynamic brake according to the SERVOPACK Option specifications and settings. The coasting distance will change with the moment of inertia of the load and the resistance of the External Dynamic Brake Resistor. Check the coasting distance during trial operation and implement suitable safety measures on the machine.
- Do not enter the machine's range of motion during operation.  
There is a risk of injury.
- Do not touch the moving parts of the Servomotor or machine during operation.  
There is a risk of injury.



### CAUTION

- Design the system to ensure safety even when problems, such as broken signal lines, occur. For example, the P-OT and N-OT signals are set in the default settings to operate on the safe side if a signal line breaks. Do not change the polarity of this type of signal.
- When overtravel occurs, the power supply to the motor is turned OFF and the brake is released. If you use the Servomotor to drive a vertical load, set the Servomotor to enter a zero-clamped state after the Servomotor stops. Also, install safety devices (such as an external brake or counterweight) to prevent the moving parts of the machine from falling.
- Always turn OFF the servo before you turn OFF the power supply. If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply or control power supply during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop as follows:
  - If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply during operation without turning OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop abruptly with the dynamic brake.
  - If you turn OFF the control power supply without turning OFF the servo, the stopping method that is used by the Servomotor depends on the model of the SERVOPACK. For details, refer to the manual for the SERVOPACK.
  - If you use a SERVOPACK that supports a Dynamic Brake Option, the Servomotor stopping methods will be different from the stopping methods used without the Option or for other Hardware Option specifications.  
Refer to the following manual for details.  
  $\Sigma$ -7-Series  $\Sigma$ -7S/ $\Sigma$ -7W SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications Dynamic Brake Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)
- Do not use the dynamic brake for any application other than an emergency stop.  
There is a risk of failure due to rapid deterioration of elements in the SERVOPACK and the risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury.

## NOTICE

- When you adjust the gain during system commissioning, use a measuring instrument to monitor the torque waveform and speed waveform and confirm that there is no vibration.  
If a high gain causes vibration, the Servomotor will be damaged quickly.
- Do not frequently turn the power supply ON and OFF. After you have started actual operation, allow at least one hour between turning the power supply ON and OFF (as a guideline).  
Do not use the product in applications that require the power supply to be turned ON and OFF frequently.  
The elements in the SERVOPACK will deteriorate quickly.
- An alarm or warning may occur if communications are performed with the host controller while the SigmaWin+ or Digital Operator is operating.  
If an alarm or warning occurs, it may interrupt the current process and stop the system.
- After you complete trial operation of the machine and facilities, use the SigmaWin+ to back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. You can use them to reset the parameters after SERVOPACK replacement.  
If you do not copy backed up parameter settings, normal operation may not be possible after a faulty SERVOPACK is replaced, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

### ■ Maintenance and Inspection Precautions



## DANGER

- Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.  
There is a risk of electric shock or injury.



## WARNING

- Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.  
There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.



## CAUTION

- Wait for at least six minutes after turning OFF the power supply (with a SERVOPACK for a 100-VAC power supply input, wait for at least nine minutes) and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK even after turning OFF the power supply.  
There is a risk of electric shock.
- Before you replace a SERVOPACK, back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. Copy the backed up parameter settings to the new SERVOPACK and confirm that they were copied correctly.  
If you do not copy backed up parameter settings or if the copy operation is not completed normally, normal operation may not be possible, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

## NOTICE

- Discharge all static electricity from your body before you operate any of the buttons or switches inside the front cover of the SERVOPACK.  
There is a risk of equipment damage.

## ■ Troubleshooting Precautions



### WARNING

- The product may suddenly start to operate when the power supply is recovered after a momentary power interruption. Design the machine to ensure human safety when operation restarts. There is a risk of injury.



### CAUTION

- When an alarm occurs, remove the cause of the alarm and ensure safety. Then reset the alarm or turn the power supply OFF and ON again to restart operation.  
There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- If the Servo ON signal is input to the SERVOPACK and an alarm is reset, the Servomotor may suddenly restart operation. Confirm that the servo is OFF and ensure safety before you reset an alarm.  
There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- Always insert a magnetic contactor in the line between the main circuit power supply and the main circuit power supply terminals on the SERVOPACK so that the power supply can be shut OFF at the main circuit power supply.  
If a magnetic contactor is not connected when the SERVOPACK fails, a large current may flow, possibly resulting in fire.
- If an alarm occurs, shut OFF the main circuit power supply.  
There is a risk of fire due to a regenerative resistor overheating as the result of regenerative transistor failure.
- Install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting or install a molded-case circuit breaker combined with a ground fault detector.  
There is a risk of SERVOPACK failure or fire if a ground fault occurs.
- The holding brake on a Servomotor will not ensure safety if there is the possibility that an external force (including gravity) may move the current position and create a hazardous situation when power is interrupted or an error occurs. If an external force may cause movement, install an external braking mechanism that ensures safety.

## ■ General Precautions

- Figures provided in this document are typical examples or conceptual representations. There may be differences between them and actual wiring, circuits, and products.
- The products shown in illustrations in this document are sometimes shown without covers or protective guards. Always replace all covers and protective guards before you use the product.
- If you need a new copy of this document because it has been lost or damaged, contact your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this document.
- This document is subject to change without notice for product improvements, specifications changes, and improvements to the manual itself.  
We will update the document number of the document and issue revisions when changes are made.
- Any and all quality guarantees provided by Yaskawa are null and void if the customer modifies the product in any way. Yaskawa disavows any responsibility for damages or losses that are caused by modified products.

---

# Warranty

## ◆ Details of Warranty

### ■ Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereinafter called the “delivered product”) is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

### ■ Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of charge if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the above warranty period.

This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

- Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications
- Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself
- Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa
- Use of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended
- Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time of shipment from Yaskawa
- Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

## ◆ Limitations of Liability

- Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.
- The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

---

## ◆ Suitability for Use

- It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.
- The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
- Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
- Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
- Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
- Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
- Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
- Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
- Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
- The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.
- Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

## ◆ Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

# Contents

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| About this Manual . . . . .  | iii   |
| Outline of Manual . . . . .  | iii   |
| Related Documents . . . . .  | iv    |
| Using This Manual . . . . .  | xi    |
| Safety Precautions . . . . . | xiv   |
| Warranty . . . . .           | xxiii |

## 1

### MECHATROLINK-III Communication Settings

|            |   |            |
|------------|---|------------|
| <b>1.1</b> | <b>Layers . . . . .</b>   | <b>1-2</b> |
| <b>1.2</b> | <b>Frame Structure . . . . .</b>  | <b>1-3</b> |
| <b>1.3</b> | <b>State Transition Diagram . . . . .</b>                                       | <b>1-4</b> |
| <b>1.4</b> | <b>Command and Response Timing . . . . .</b>                                    | <b>1-5</b> |
| 1.4.1      | Command Data Execution Timing . . . . .   | 1-5        |
| 1.4.2      | Monitored Data Input Timing . . . . .   | 1-5        |
| 1.4.3      | Transmission Cycle and Communications Cycle (Support for 125 $\mu$ s) . . . . . | 1-6        |
| <b>1.5</b> | <b>List of Commands . . . . .</b>   | <b>1-7</b> |
| 1.5.1      | Command Types . . . . .   | 1-7        |
| 1.5.2      | Main Commands . . . . .   | 1-7        |
| 1.5.3      | Subcommands . . . . .   | 1-9        |
| 1.5.4      | Combinations of Main Commands and Subcommands . . . . .                         | 1-9        |

## 2

### Command Format

|            |   |             |
|------------|---|-------------|
| <b>2.1</b> | <b>Common Command Format . . . . .</b>                          | <b>2-3</b>  |
| <b>2.2</b> | <b>Command Header Section of Main Command Area . . . . .</b>    | <b>2-5</b>  |
| 2.2.1      | Command Code (CMD/RCMD) . . . . .                               | 2-5         |
| 2.2.2      | Watchdog Data (WDT/RWDT) . . . . .                              | 2-6         |
| 2.2.3      | Command Control (CMD_CTRL) . . . . .                            | 2-6         |
| 2.2.4      | Command Status (CMD_STAT) . . . . .                             | 2-7         |
| <b>2.3</b> | <b>Command Header Section of Subcommand Area . . . . .</b>      | <b>2-11</b> |
| 2.3.1      | Subcommand Codes (SUB_CMD/SUB_RCMD) . . . . .                   | 2-11        |
| 2.3.2      | Subcommand Control (SUB_CTRL) . . . . .                         | 2-11        |
| 2.3.3      | Subcommand Status (SUB_STAT) . . . . .                          | 2-12        |
| <b>2.4</b> | <b>Servo Command Format . . . . .</b>                           | <b>2-13</b> |
| <b>2.5</b> | <b>Command Header Section . . . . .</b>                         | <b>2-14</b> |
| 2.5.1      | Servo Command Control (SVCMD_CTRL) . . . . .                    | 2-14        |
| 2.5.2      | Servo Command Status (SVCMD_STAT) . . . . .                     | 2-16        |
| 2.5.3      | Supplementary Information on CMD_PAUSE and CMD_CANCEL . . . . . | 2-18        |
| 2.5.4      | Supplementary Information on Latching Operation . . . . .       | 2-21        |

---

**2.6 Servo Command I/O Signal (SVCMD\_IO) . . . . . 2-22**

- 2.6.1 Bit Allocation of Servo Command Output Signals . . . . . 2-22
- 2.6.2 Bit Allocation of Servo Command I/O Signal Monitoring . . . . . 2-23

**2.7 Command Data . . . . . 2-27**

- 2.7.1 Data Order . . . . . 2-27
- 2.7.2 Specifying Units . . . . . 2-27
- 2.7.3 Specifying Monitor Data . . . . . 2-28
- 2.7.4 Position Data . . . . . 2-29

**3**

**Main Commands**

---

**3.1 Common Commands . . . . . 3-3**

- 3.1.1 No Operation Command (NOP: 00h) . . . . . 3-3
- 3.1.2 Read ID Command (ID\_RD: 03h) . . . . . 3-4
- 3.1.3 Setup Device Command (CONFIG: 04h) . . . . . 3-11
- 3.1.4 Read Alarm or Warning Command (ALM\_RD: 05h) . . . . . 3-13
- 3.1.5 Clear Alarm or Warning Command (ALM\_CLR: 06h) . . . . . 3-15
- 3.1.6 Start Synchronous Communication Command (SYNC\_SET: 0Dh) . . . . . 3-16
- 3.1.7 Establish Connection Command (CONNECT: 0Eh) . . . . . 3-17
- 3.1.8 Disconnection Command (DISCONNECT: 0Fh) . . . . . 3-19
- 3.1.9 Read Memory Command (MEM\_RD: 1Dh) . . . . . 3-20
- 3.1.10 Write Memory Command (MEM\_WR: 1Eh) . . . . . 3-21

**3.2 Servo Commands . . . . . 3-24**

- 3.2.1 Set Coordinates Command (POS\_SET: 20h) . . . . . 3-24
- 3.2.2 Apply Brake Command (BRK\_ON: 21h) . . . . . 3-26
- 3.2.3 Release Brake Command (BRK\_OFF: 22h) . . . . . 3-27
- 3.2.4 Turn Sensor ON Command (SENS\_ON: 23h) . . . . . 3-30
- 3.2.5 Turn Sensor OFF Command (SENS\_OFF: 24h) . . . . . 3-31
- 3.2.6 Servo Status Monitor Command (SMON: 30h) . . . . . 3-32
- 3.2.7 Servo ON Command (SV\_ON: 31h) . . . . . 3-33
- 3.2.8 Servo OFF Command (SV\_OFF: 32h) . . . . . 3-34
- 3.2.9 Interpolation Command (INTERPOLATE: 34h) . . . . . 3-36
- 3.2.10 Positioning Command (POSING: 35h) . . . . . 3-37
- 3.2.11 Feed Command (FEED: 36h) . . . . . 3-39
- 3.2.12 External Input Feed Command (EX\_FEED: 37h) . . . . . 3-41
- 3.2.13 External Input Positioning Command (EX\_POSING: 39h) . . . . . 3-43
- 3.2.14 Zero Point Return Command (ZRET: 3Ah) . . . . . 3-45
- 3.2.15 Velocity Control Command (VELCTRL: 3Ch) . . . . . 3-48
- 3.2.16 Torque Control Command (TRQCTRL: 3Dh) . . . . . 3-49
- 3.2.17 Read Servo Parameter Command (SVPRM\_RD: 40h) . . . . . 3-50
- 3.2.18 Write Servo Parameter Command (SVPRM\_WR: 41h) . . . . . 3-51
- 3.2.19 Motion Command Data Setting Method . . . . . 3-52
- 3.2.20 Restrictions in Using Servo Commands . . . . . 3-54

**4**

**Subcommands**

---

**4.1 Subcommands . . . . . 4-2**

**4.2 No Operation Subcommand (NOP: 00h) . . . . . 4-3**

**4.3 Read Alarm or Warning Subcommand (ALM\_RD: 05h) . . . . . 4-4**

|            |   |             |
|------------|---|-------------|
| <b>4.4</b> | <b>Clear Alarm or Warning Subcommand (ALM_CLR: 06h) . . . . .</b> | <b>4-5</b>  |
| <b>4.5</b> | <b>Read Memory Subcommand (MEM_RD: 1Dh) . . . . .</b>             | <b>4-6</b>  |
| <b>4.6</b> | <b>Write Memory Subcommand (MEM_WR: 1Eh) . . . . .</b>            | <b>4-7</b>  |
| <b>4.7</b> | <b>Servo Status Monitor Subcommand (SMON: 30h) . . . . .</b>      | <b>4-8</b>  |
| <b>4.8</b> | <b>Read Servo Parameter Subcommand (SVPRM_RD: 40h) . . . . .</b>  | <b>4-9</b>  |
| <b>4.9</b> | <b>Write Servo Parameter Subcommand (SVPRM_WR: 41h) . . . . .</b> | <b>4-10</b> |

## **5** Operation Sequence

|            |  |             |
|------------|--|-------------|
| <b>5.1</b> | <b>Preparing for Operation . . . . .</b>   | <b>5-2</b>  |
|            | 5.1.1 Setting MECHATROLINK-III Communications . . . . .  | 5-2         |
|            | 5.1.2 Checking the Communications Status . . . . .   | 5-4         |
| <b>5.2</b> | <b>Parameter Management and Operation Sequence . . . . .</b>   | <b>5-6</b>  |
|            | 5.2.1 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a Controller . . . . .  | 5-6         |
|            | 5.2.2 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a SERVOPACK . . . . .   | 5-7         |
| <b>5.3</b> | <b>Setting the Zero Point before Starting Operation . . . . .</b>  | <b>5-8</b>  |
| <b>5.4</b> | <b>Operation Sequence when Turning the Servo ON . . . . .</b>  | <b>5-9</b>  |
| <b>5.5</b> | <b>Operation Sequence when OT (Overtravel Limit Switch) Signal is Input . . . . .</b>                                  | <b>5-10</b> |
| <b>5.6</b> | <b>Operation Sequence at Emergency Stop (Main Circuit OFF) . . . . .</b>   | <b>5-11</b> |
| <b>5.7</b> | <b>Operation Sequence when a Safety Signal is Input . . . . .</b>  | <b>5-12</b> |
| <b>5.8</b> | <b>Operation Sequence at Occurrence of Alarm . . . . .</b>   | <b>5-14</b> |
| <b>5.9</b> | <b>Notes when the Positioning Completed State (PSET = 1) is Established while Canceling a Motion Command . . . . .</b> | <b>5-15</b> |

## **6** Function/Command Related Parameters

|            |  |            |
|------------|--|------------|
| <b>6.1</b> | <b>Position Control . . . . .</b>                                      | <b>6-2</b> |
|            | 6.1.1 Interpolation Command . . . . .                                  | 6-2        |
|            | 6.1.2 Positioning Command . . . . .                                    | 6-2        |
| <b>6.2</b> | <b>Torque Limiting Function . . . . .</b>                              | <b>6-5</b> |
| <b>6.3</b> | <b>Torque Feedforward Function . . . . .</b>                           | <b>6-7</b> |
|            | 6.3.1 Relationship between the Host Controller and SERVOPACK . . . . . | 6-7        |
|            | 6.3.2 Setting Parameters . . . . .                                     | 6-8        |

|            |  |             |
|------------|--|-------------|
| <b>6.4</b> | <b>Speed Feedforward Function . . . . .</b>                                  | <b>6-9</b>  |
| 6.4.1      | Relationship between the Host Controller and SERVOPACK . . . . .             | 6-9         |
| 6.4.2      | Setting Parameters . . . . .   | 6-10        |
| <b>6.5</b> | <b>Software Limit Function . . . . .</b>                                     | <b>6-11</b> |
| <b>6.6</b> | <b>Latch Function . . . . .</b>  | <b>6-13</b> |
| 6.6.1      | Continuous Latch by LT_REQ2 Bit . . . . .                                    | 6-14        |
| 6.6.2      | Setting the Latching Allowable Area . . . . .                                | 6-17        |
| <b>6.7</b> | <b>Acceleration/Deceleration Parameter High-speed Switching Function . .</b> | <b>6-18</b> |

## 7

### Detecting Alarms/Warnings Related to Communications or Commands

|            |  |            |
|------------|--|------------|
| <b>7.1</b> | <b>Communication Related Alarms. . . . .</b>                           | <b>7-2</b> |
| <b>7.2</b> | <b>Warnings Related to Communication and Commands . . . . .</b>        | <b>7-5</b> |
| 7.2.1      | Communication Errors (COMM_ALM). . . . .                               | 7-5        |
| 7.2.2      | Command Errors (CMD_ALM). . . . .                                      | 7-5        |
| 7.2.3      | Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning . . | 7-6        |

## 8

### Common Parameters

|            |   |             |
|------------|---|-------------|
| <b>8.1</b> | <b>Overview. . . . .</b>  | <b>8-2</b>  |
| <b>8.2</b> | <b>List of Common Parameters . . . . .</b>                      | <b>8-3</b>  |
| <b>8.3</b> | <b>Common Parameters and Corresponding Device Parameters. .</b> | <b>8-11</b> |

## 9

### Virtual Memory Space

|            |  |            |
|------------|--|------------|
| <b>9.1</b> | <b>Virtual Memory Space . . . . .</b>                    | <b>9-2</b> |
| <b>9.2</b> | <b>Information Allocated to Virtual Memory . . . . .</b> | <b>9-3</b> |
| 9.2.1      | ID Information Area. . . . .                             | 9-3        |
| 9.2.2      | Common Parameter Area . . . . .                          | 9-4        |
| 9.2.3      | Adjustment Operation Area . . . . .                      | 9-5        |

## Revision History

# MECHATROLINK-III Communication Settings

---

# 1

|            |  |            |
|------------|--|------------|
| <b>1.1</b> | <b>Layers</b> .....  | <b>1-2</b> |
| <b>1.2</b> | <b>Frame Structure</b> .....   | <b>1-3</b> |
| <b>1.3</b> | <b>State Transition Diagram</b> .....  | <b>1-4</b> |
| <b>1.4</b> | <b>Command and Response Timing</b> .....                                       | <b>1-5</b> |
| 1.4.1      | Command Data Execution Timing .....  | 1-5        |
| 1.4.2      | Monitored Data Input Timing .....  | 1-5        |
| 1.4.3      | Transmission Cycle and Communications Cycle<br>(Support for 125 $\mu$ s) ..... | 1-6        |
| <b>1.5</b> | <b>List of Commands</b> .....  | <b>1-7</b> |
| 1.5.1      | Command Types .....  | 1-7        |
| 1.5.2      | Main Commands .....  | 1-7        |
| 1.5.3      | Subcommands .....  | 1-9        |
| 1.5.4      | Combinations of Main Commands<br>and Subcommands .....                         | 1-9        |

# 1.1 Layers

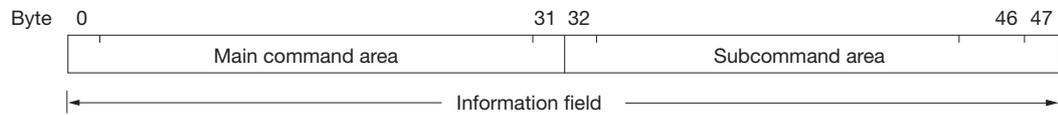
The MECHATROLINK-III communications layers have functions equivalent to layers 1, 2, and 7 in the OSI (Open System Interconnection) reference model.

| OSI                        | MECHATROLINK-III Protocol          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Layer 7: Application layer | MECHATROLINK-III application layer |
| Layers 3 to 6              | None                               |
| Layer 2: Data link layer   | ASIC dedicated to MECHATROLINK-III |
| Layer 1: Physical layer    | Standard Ethernet PHY IEEE 802.3u  |

This manual describes standard servo profile commands for the application layer.

## 1.2 Frame Structure

A standard servo profile command is composed of the combination of a main command and a subcommand as shown below. It is also possible to use a main command alone.

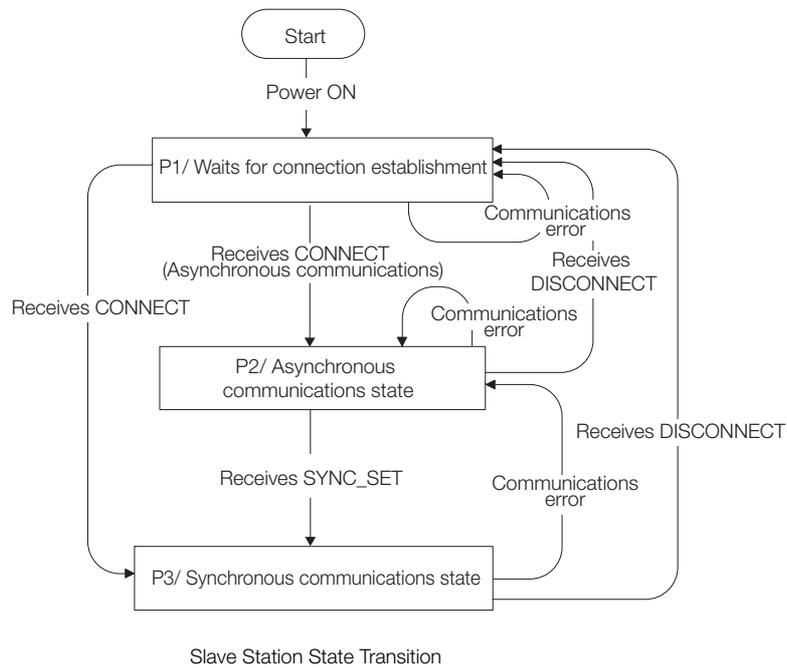
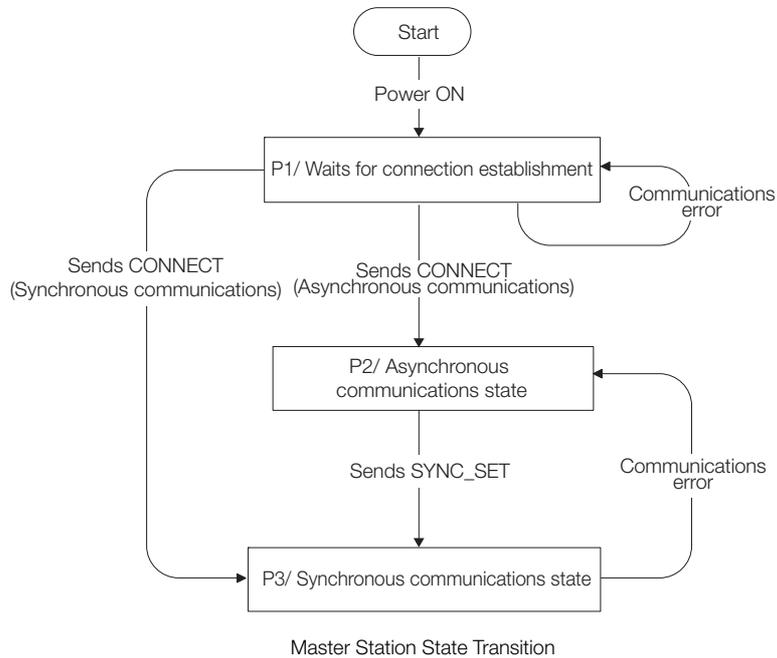


| Classification    | Byte     | Command  | Response |
|-------------------|----------|--|----------|
| Information Field | 0 to 31  | Used by main commands.   |          |
|                   | 32 to 47 | Used by subcommands. The subcommands for servo commands use byte 33 to byte 48.<br>Note: In some main commands, subcommand cannot be used. |          |

The application layer interfaces with only the information field.

# 1.3 State Transition Diagram

The master and slave station state transitions are shown in the following diagrams.



| Phase | Abbreviation | Description   |
|-------|--------------|---|
| 1     | P1           | Waiting for establishment of connection.  |
| 2     | P2           | Asynchronous communications enabled. Only asynchronous commands can be used.                |
| 3     | P3           | Synchronous communications enabled. Both synchronous and asynchronous commands can be used. |

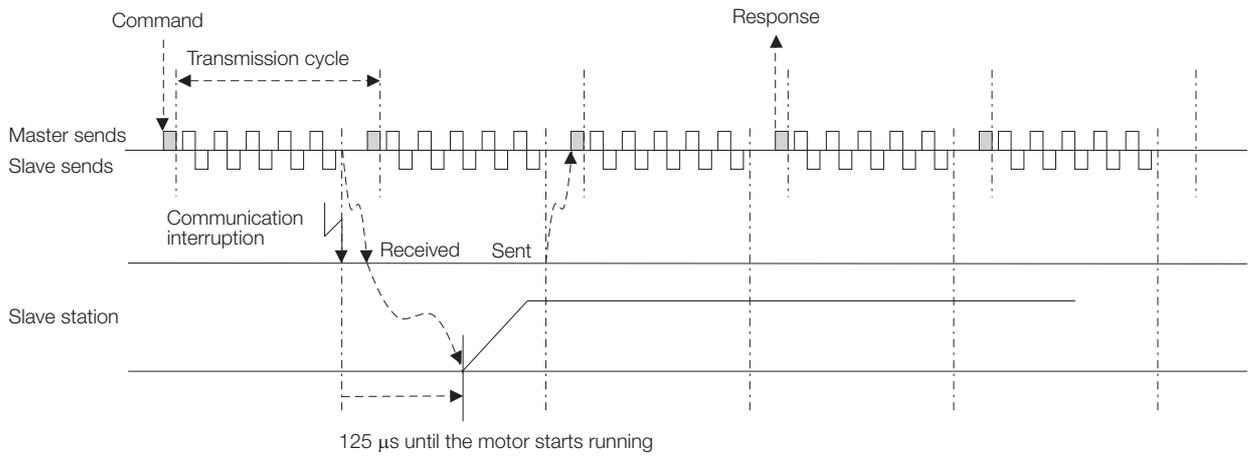
## 1.4 Command and Response Timing

This section describes command execution timing at the SERVOPACK and monitored data input timing at the master station.

These timings are constant, regardless of the transmission cycle and communication cycle.

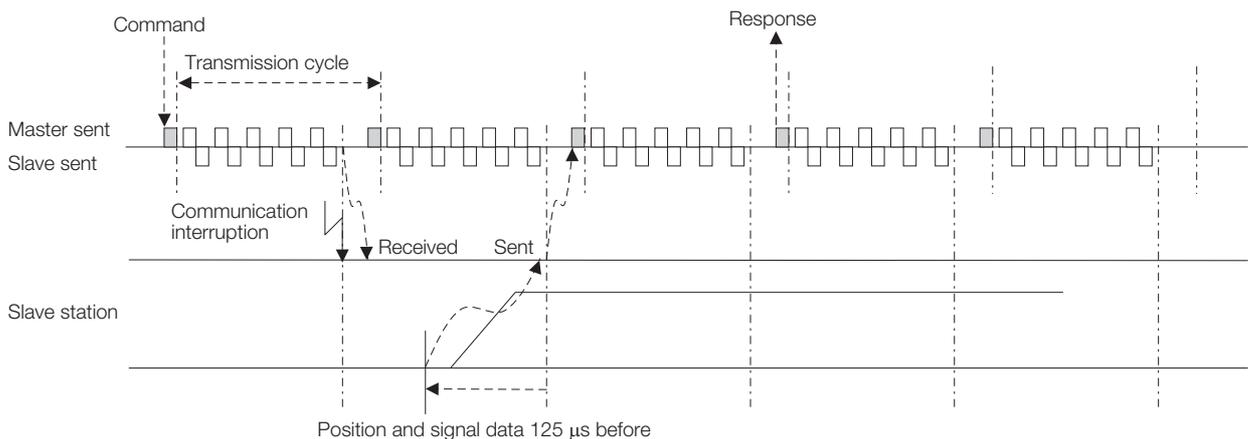
### 1.4.1 Command Data Execution Timing

Motion commands (such as POSING and INTERPOLATE), and the servo command control and servo command I/O signals (SVCMD\_CTRL and SVCMD\_IO) are executed 125  $\mu$ s after their reception.



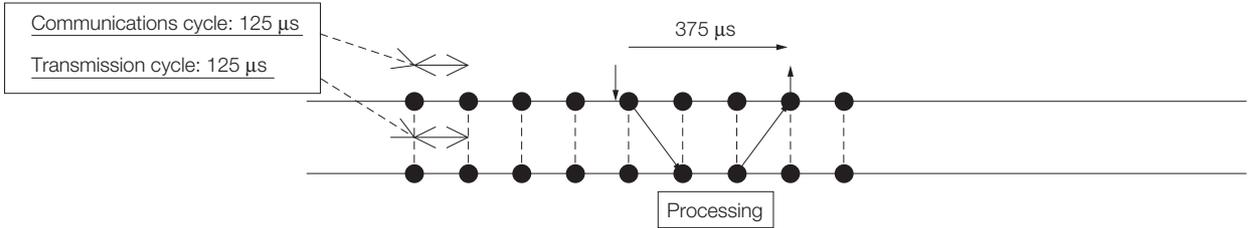
### 1.4.2 Monitored Data Input Timing

The monitor, I/O, and status data are the data of 125  $\mu$ s before the response is sent.



### 1.4.3 Transmission Cycle and Communications Cycle (Support for 125 $\mu$ s)

By adopting a shorter transmission cycle, the command throughput of the host controller is improved by eliminating transmission delays.



## 1.5 List of Commands

### 1.5.1 Command Types

Standard servo profile commands are classified into common commands and servo commands.

Common commands: Commands that are common for MECHATROLINK-III communications, independent of profiles

Servo commands: Commands that are defined in the standard servo profile and specific to SERVOPACKs

### 1.5.2 Main Commands

The standard servo profile main commands used for  $\Sigma$ -7-Series SERVOPACKs are listed below.

| Category        | Command Code | Command    | Command Name                                     | Function  | Reference |
|-----------------|--------------|------------|--|---|-----------|
| Common Commands | 00h          | NOP        | No operation command                             | Nothing is performed.   | 3.1.1     |
|                 | 03h          | ID_RD      | Read ID command                                  | Reads the device ID.  | 3.1.2     |
|                 | 04h          | CONFIG     | Device setup request command                     | Enables the current parameter settings.   | 3.1.3     |
|                 | 05h          | ALM_RD     | Read alarm/warning command                       | Reads the current alarm or warning status, and the alarm history.                 | 3.1.4     |
|                 | 06h          | ALM_CLR    | Clear alarm/warning state command                | Clears the current alarm or warning status, and the alarm history.                | 3.1.5     |
|                 | 0Dh          | SYNC_SET   | Request for establishing synchronization command | Starts synchronous communications.  | 3.1.6     |
|                 | 0Eh          | CONNECT    | Request for establishing connection command      | Requests the establishment of a connection and setting of the communication mode. | 3.1.7     |
|                 | 0Fh          | DISCONNECT | Request for releasing connection command         | Requests disconnection.   | 3.1.8     |
|                 | 1Dh          | MEM_RD     | Read memory command                              | Reads data from virtual memory.   | 3.1.9     |
|                 | 1Eh          | MEM_WR     | Write memory command                             | Writes data to virtual memory.  | 3.1.10    |

Continued on next page.

1.5 List of Commands

1.5.2 Main Commands

Continued from previous page.

| Category       | Command Code | Command                       | Command Name  | Function  | Reference |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| Servo Commands | 20h          | POS_SET                       | Set coordinates command                                 | Sets the coordinate system.   | 3.2.1     |
|                | 21h          | BRK_ON                        | Request for applying brake command                      | Turns the brake signal OFF and applies the holding brake.   | 3.2.2     |
|                | 22h          | BRK_OFF                       | Release brake command                                   | Turns the brake signal ON and releases the holding brake.   | 3.2.3     |
|                | 23h          | SENS_ON                       | Request for turning sensor ON command                   | Turns the encoder power supply ON, and gets the position data.  | 3.2.4     |
|                | 24h          | SENS_OFF                      | Request for turning sensor OFF command                  | Turns the encoder power supply OFF.   | 3.2.5     |
|                | 30h          | SMON                          | Monitor servo status command                            | Monitors the SERVOPACK status.  | 3.2.6     |
|                | 31h          | SV_ON                         | Servo ON command  | Turns the servo of the motor ON.  | 3.2.7     |
|                | 32h          | SV_OFF                        | Servo OFF command                                       | Turns the servo of the motor OFF.   | 3.2.8     |
|                | 34h          | INTERPOLATE                   | Interpolation command                                   | Starts interpolation feeding.   | 3.2.9     |
|                | 35h          | POSING                        | Positioning command                                     | Starts positioning to the target position (TPOS) at the target speed (TSPD).  | 3.2.10    |
|                | 36h          | FEED                          | Constant speed feed command                             | Starts constant speed feeding at the target speed (TSPD).   | 3.2.11    |
|                | 37h          | EX_FEED                       | Positioning at constant speed by external input command | Starts constant speed feeding at the target speed (TSPD). When an external signal is input part way through, positioning to the specified position is performed from the external signal input position.                    | 3.2.12    |
|                | 39h          | EX_POSING                     | Positioning by external input command                   | Starts positioning to the target position (TPOS) at the target speed (TSPD). When an external signal is input part way through, positioning to the specified position is performed from the external signal input position. | 3.2.13    |
|                | 3Ah          | ZRET                          | Zero point return command                               | Performs zero point return.   | 3.2.14    |
|                | 3Ch          | VELCTRL                       | Velocity control command                                | Controls speed.   | 3.2.15    |
|                | 3Dh          | TRQCTRL                       | Torque control command                                  | Controls torque.  | 3.2.16    |
| 40h            | SVPRM_RD     | Read servo parameter command  | Reads the specified servo parameter.                    | 3.2.17  |           |
| 41h            | SVPRM_WR     | Write servo parameter command | Writes the specified servo parameter.                   | 3.2.18  |           |

## 1.5.3 Subcommands

The standard servo profile subcommands used for  $\Sigma$ -7-Series SERVOPACKs are listed below.

| Category       | Command Code | Command  | Command Name                      | Function   | Reference |
|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Servo Commands | 00h          | NOP      | No operation command              | Nothing is performed.  | 4.2       |
|                | 05h          | ALM_RD   | Read alarm/warning command        | Reads the current alarm or warning status, and the alarm history.  | 4.3       |
|                | 06h          | ALM_CLR  | Clear alarm/warning state command | Clears the current alarm or warning status, and the alarm history. | 4.4       |
|                | 1Dh          | MEM_RD   | Read memory command               | Reads data from virtual memory.                                    | 4.5       |
|                | 1Eh          | MEM_WR   | Write memory command              | Writes data to virtual memory.                                     | 4.6       |
|                | 30h          | SMON     | Monitor servo status command      | Monitors the SERVOPACK status.                                     | 4.7       |
|                | 40h          | SVPRM_RD | Read servo parameter command      | Reads the specified servo parameter.                               | 4.8       |
|                | 41h          | SVPRM_WR | Write servo parameter command     | Writes the specified servo parameter.                              | 4.9       |

## 1.5.4 Combinations of Main Commands and Subcommands

The combinations of main commands and subcommands are listed below. When an invalid combination is specified, an alarm (SUBCMD\_ALM = BH (A.95E)) occurs.

| Main Command     | Subcommands |              |               |              |              |            |                |                |  |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                  | NOP (00h)   | ALM_RD (05h) | ALM_CLR (06h) | MEM_RD (1Dh) | MEM_WR (1Eh) | SMON (30h) | SVPRM_RD (40h) | SVPRM_WR (41h) |  |
| NOP (00h)        | ○           | ○            | ○             | ○            | ○            | ○          | ○              | ○              |  |
| ID_RD (03h)      | ○           | ○            | ○             | ○            | ○            | ○          | ○              | ○              |  |
| CONFIG (04h)     | ○           | ×            | ×             | ×            | ×            | ○          | ×              | ×              |  |
| ALM_RD (05h)     | ○           | ×            | ×             | ×            | ×            | ○          | ×              | ×              |  |
| ALM_CLR (06h)    | ○           | ×            | ×             | ×            | ×            | ○          | ×              | ×              |  |
| SYNC_SET (0Dh)   | ○           | ×            | ×             | ×            | ×            | ○          | ×              | ×              |  |
| CONNECT (0Eh)    | ○           | ×            | ×             | ×            | ×            | ×          | ×              | ×              |  |
| DISCONNECT (0Fh) | ○           | ×            | ×             | ×            | ×            | ×          | ×              | ×              |  |
| MEM_RD (1Dh)     | ○           | ×            | ×             | ×            | ×            | ○          | ×              | ×              |  |
| MEM_WR (1Eh)     | ○           | ×            | ×             | ×            | ×            | ○          | ×              | ×              |  |

Continued on next page.

1.5 List of Commands

1.5.4 Combinations of Main Commands and Subcommands

Continued from previous page.

| Main Command           |                   | Subcommands  |                 |                      |                     |                     |               |                       |                       |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                        |                   | NOP<br>(00h) | ALM_RD<br>(05h) | ALM_<br>CLR<br>(06h) | MEM_<br>RD<br>(1Dh) | MEM_<br>WR<br>(1Eh) | SMON<br>(30h) | SVPRM<br>_RD<br>(40h) | SVPRM<br>_WR<br>(41h) |
| Servo<br>Com-<br>mands | POS_SET (20h)     | ○            | ×               | ×                    | ×                   | ×                   | ○             | ×                     | ×                     |
|                        | BRK_ON (21h)      | ○            | ×               | ×                    | ×                   | ×                   | ○             | ×                     | ×                     |
|                        | BRK_OFF (22h)     | ○            | ×               | ×                    | ×                   | ×                   | ○             | ×                     | ×                     |
|                        | SENS_ON (23h)     | ○            | ×               | ×                    | ×                   | ×                   | ○             | ×                     | ×                     |
|                        | SENS_OFF (24h)    | ○            | ×               | ×                    | ×                   | ×                   | ○             | ×                     | ×                     |
|                        | SMON (30h)        | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | SV_ON (31h)       | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | SV_OFF (32h)      | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | INTERPOLATE (34h) | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | POSING (35h)      | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | FEED (36h)        | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | EX_FEED (37h)     | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | EX_POSING (39h)   | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | ZRET (3Ah)        | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | VELCTRL (3Ch)     | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | TRQCTRL (3Dh)     | ○            | ○               | ○                    | ○                   | ○                   | ○             | ○                     | ○                     |
|                        | SVPRM_RD (40h)    | ○            | ×               | ×                    | ×                   | ×                   | ○             | ×                     | ×                     |
| SVPRM_WR (41h)         | ○                 | ×            | ×               | ×                    | ×                   | ○                   | ×             | ×                     |                       |

○: Can be combined

×: Cannot be combined

**Information** Even for a valid combination, a command error (A.95A) occurs if the execution conditions of the commands are not satisfied.

**Example** If initialization of a parameter is attempted by the MEM\_WR command while sending the SV\_ON command (during the servo ON state), a command error (A.95A) occurs instead of a command interference error (A.95E).

# Command Format

# 2

|            |  |             |
|------------|--|-------------|
| <b>2.1</b> | <b>Common Command Format</b> . . . . .                             | <b>2-3</b>  |
| <b>2.2</b> | <b>Command Header Section of Main Command Area</b> . .             | <b>2-5</b>  |
| 2.2.1      | Command Code (CMD/RCMD) . . . . .                                  | 2-5         |
| 2.2.2      | Watchdog Data (WDT/RWDT) . . . . .                                 | 2-6         |
| 2.2.3      | Command Control (CMD_CTRL) . . . . .                               | 2-6         |
| 2.2.4      | Command Status (CMD_STAT) . . . . .                                | 2-7         |
| <b>2.3</b> | <b>Command Header Section of Subcommand Area</b> . . .             | <b>2-11</b> |
| 2.3.1      | Subcommand Codes<br>(SUB_CMD/SUB_RCMD) . . . . .                   | 2-11        |
| 2.3.2      | Subcommand Control (SUB_CTRL) . . . . .                            | 2-11        |
| 2.3.3      | Subcommand Status (SUB_STAT) . . . . .                             | 2-12        |
| <b>2.4</b> | <b>Servo Command Format</b> . . . . .                              | <b>2-13</b> |
| <b>2.5</b> | <b>Command Header Section</b> . . . . .                            | <b>2-14</b> |
| 2.5.1      | Servo Command Control (SVCMD_CTRL) . . . . .                       | 2-14        |
| 2.5.2      | Servo Command Status (SVCMD_STAT) . . . . .                        | 2-16        |
| 2.5.3      | Supplementary Information on CMD_PAUSE<br>and CMD_CANCEL . . . . . | 2-18        |
| 2.5.4      | Supplementary Information on<br>Latching Operation . . . . .       | 2-21        |
| <b>2.6</b> | <b>Servo Command I/O Signal (SVCMD_IO)</b> .                       | <b>2-22</b> |
| 2.6.1      | Bit Allocation of Servo Command<br>Output Signals . . . . .        | 2-22        |
| 2.6.2      | Bit Allocation of Servo Command<br>I/O Signal Monitoring . . . . . | 2-23        |

**2.7 Command Data . . . . . 2-27**

- 2.7.1 Data Order . . . . . 2-27
- 2.7.2 Specifying Units . . . . . 2-27
- 2.7.3 Specifying Monitor Data . . . . . 2-28
- 2.7.4 Position Data . . . . . 2-29

## 2.1 Common Command Format

This section describes the specifications that are common for all commands.

The format that is common for the commands sent from the master station and the responses returned from slave stations is shown below.

The format of a command can be divided into the main command area (32 bytes) and the subcommand area (16 bytes). The subcommand area is used to supplement the main command with another command. Whether the subcommand area is used or not is determined by the setting of the number of transmission bytes. When the number of transmission bytes is 32, the subcommand area is not used.

Both the main command area and subcommand area are divided into the command header section and the command data section.

Fields in the command header section of the main command area

Command: CMD, WDT, CMD\_CTRL

Response: RCMD, RWDT, CMD\_STAT

Fields in the command header section of the subcommand area

Command: SUBCMD, SUB\_CTRL

Response: RSUBCMD, SUB\_STAT

|                         | Byte | Command  | Response | Description   |
|-------------------------|------|----------|----------|---|
| Main<br>Command<br>Area | 0    | CMD      | RCMD     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CMD/RCMD: Command code specified for individual commands. Refer to the following section.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☞ 2.2.1 Command Code (CMD/RCMD) on page 2-5.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• WDT/RWDT: Refer to the following section.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☞ 2.2.2 Watchdog Data (WDT/RWDT) on page 2-6.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• CMD_CTRL: Refer to the following section.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☞ 2.2.3 Command Control (CMD_CTRL) on page 2-6.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• CMD_STAT: Refer to the following section.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☞ 2.2.4 Command Status (CMD_STAT) on page 2-7.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• CMD_DATA/RSP_DATA: Specified for individual commands.</li> </ul> |
|                         | 1    | WDT      | RWDT     |   |
|                         | 2    | CMD_CTRL | CMD_STAT |   |
|                         | 3    |          |          |   |
|                         | 4    | CMD_DATA | RSP_DATA |   |
|                         | 5    |          |          |   |
|                         | 6    |          |          |   |
|                         | 7    |          |          |   |
|                         | 8    |          |          |   |
|                         | 9    |          |          |   |
|                         | 10   |          |          |   |
|                         | 11   |          |          |   |
|                         | 12   |          |          |   |
|                         | 13   |          |          |   |
|                         | 14   |          |          |   |
|                         | 15   |          |          |   |
|                         | 16   |          |          |   |
|                         | 17   |          |          |   |
|                         | 18   |          |          |   |
|                         | 19   |          |          |   |
|                         | 20   |          |          |   |
|                         | 21   |          |          |   |
|                         | 22   |          |          |   |
|                         | 23   |          |          |   |
|                         | 24   |          |          |   |
|                         | 25   |          |          |   |
|                         | 26   |          |          |   |
|                         | 27   |          |          |   |
|                         | 28   |          |          |   |
|                         | 29   |          |          |   |
|                         | 30   |          |          |   |
|                         | 31   |          |          |   |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

|                  | Byte | Command      | Response     | Description   |
|------------------|------|--------------|--------------|---|
| Sub-command Area | 32   | SUBCMD       | RSUBCMD      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SUBCMD/RSUBCMD: Command code specified for individual commands. Refer to the following section.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☞ 4.1 Subcommands on page 4-2.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• SUB_CTRL: Refer to the following section.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☞ 2.3.2 Subcommand Control (SUB_CTRL) on page 2-11.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• SUB_STAT: Refer to the following section.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☞ 2.3.3 Subcommand Status (SUB_STAT) on page 2-12.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• SUB_CMD_DATA/SUB_RSP_DATA: Specified for individual commands. Refer to the following chapter.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☞ Chapter 4 Subcommands.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|                  | 33   | SUB_CTRL     | SUB_STAT     |   |
|                  | 34   |              |              |   |
|                  | 35   |              |              |   |
|                  | 36   | SUB_CMD_DATA | SUB_RSP_DATA |   |
|                  | 37   |              |              |   |
|                  | 38   |              |              |   |
|                  | :    |              |              |   |
|                  | :    |              |              |   |
|                  | 45   |              |              |   |
| 46               |      |              |              |   |
| 47               |      |              |              |   |

## 2.2

## Command Header Section of Main Command Area

This section describes the command header section of the main command area.

## 2.2.1 Command Code (CMD/RCMD)

This is the command code that defines the meaning of the messaging. Byte 0 of the command format is defined as the CMD/RCMD field. The data set in this field of the response data is a copy of that of the command data.

The following table shows the command codes.

| Profile         | Command Code | Command               | Operation                                       | Applicability* <sup>1</sup> | Communication Phases* <sup>3</sup> |   |   |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
|                 |              |                       |   |                             | 1                                  | 2 | 3 |
| Common Commands | 00h          | NOP                   | No operation                                    | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 01h          | PRM_RD                | Read parameter                                  | ×* <sup>2</sup>             | –                                  | × | × |
|                 | 02h          | PRM_WR                | Write parameter                                 | ×* <sup>2</sup>             | –                                  | × | × |
|                 | 03h          | ID_RD                 | Read ID   | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 04h          | CONFIG                | Device setup request                            | Δ                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 05h          | ALM_RD                | Read alarm/warning                              | Δ                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 06h          | ALM_CLR               | Clear alarm/warning state                       | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 0Dh          | SYNC_SET              | Request for establishing synchronization        | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | Δ |
|                 | 0Eh          | CONNECT               | Request for establishing connection             | ○                           | ○                                  | Δ | Δ |
|                 | 0Fh          | DISCONNECT            | Request for releasing connection                | ○                           | ○                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 1Bh          | PPRM_RD               | Read stored parameter                           | ×* <sup>2</sup>             | –                                  | × | × |
|                 | 1Ch          | PPRM_WR               | Write stored parameter                          | ×* <sup>2</sup>             | –                                  | × | × |
|                 | 1Dh          | MEM_RD                | Read memory                                     | Δ                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 1Eh          | MEM_WR                | Write memory                                    | Δ                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
| Servo Commands  | 20h          | POS_SET               | Set coordinates                                 | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 21h          | BRK_ON                | Request for applying brake                      | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 22h          | BRK_OFF               | Release brake                                   | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 23h          | SENS_ON               | Request for turning sensor ON                   | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 24h          | SENS_OFF              | Request for turning sensor OFF                  | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 30h          | SMON                  | Monitor servo status                            | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 31h          | SV_ON                 | Servo ON  | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 32h          | SV_OFF                | Servo OFF                                       | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 34h          | INTERPOLATE           | Interpolation                                   | ○                           | –                                  | × | ○ |
|                 | 35h          | POSING                | Positioning                                     | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 36h          | FEED                  | Constant speed feed                             | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 37h          | EX_FEED               | Positioning at constant speed by external input | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 39h          | EX_POSING             | Positioning by external input                   | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 3Ah          | ZRET                  | Zero point return                               | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 3Ch          | VELCTRL               | Velocity control                                | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 3Dh          | TRQCTRL               | Torque control                                  | ○                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                 | 40h          | SVPRM_RD              | Read servo parameter                            | Δ                           | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
| 41h             | SVPRM_WR     | Write servo parameter | ○   | –                           | ○                                  | ○ |   |

\*1. This column shows whether the commands can be used with the Σ-7 Series.

○: Can be used, Δ: Can be used with restrictions (Refer to the section for each command for actual restrictions.), ×: Cannot be used.

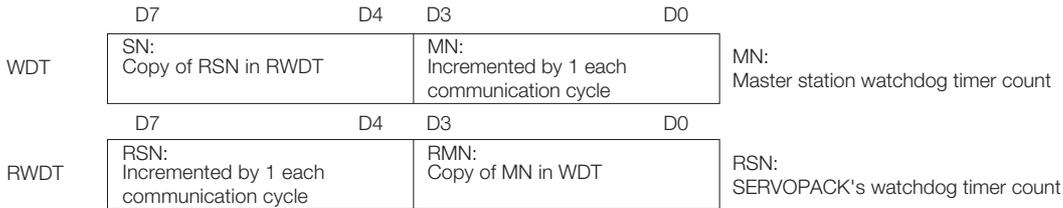
2.2.2 Watchdog Data (WDT/RWDT)

- \*2. The standard servo command profile does not use PRM\_RD, PRM\_WR, PPRM\_RD and PPRM\_WR, but uses SVPRM\_RD and SVPRM\_WR instead.
- \*3. O: Can be executed, Δ: Ignored, x: Command error, -: Indefinite response data  
Refer to the following section for details.  
 1.3 State Transition Diagram on page 1-4.

## 2.2.2 Watchdog Data (WDT/RWDT)

The details of the watchdog timer (WDT) data in commands and responses are described below.

Byte 1 of the command/response format is specified as the WDT/RWDT field.



The watchdog data (WDT) is checked after establishing synchronous communications (phase 3).

The watchdog data (RWDT) at the SERVOPACK will be refreshed regardless of the establishment of synchronous communications.

## 2.2.3 Command Control (CMD\_CTRL)

The following describes the command control data.

Byte 2 and byte 3 of the command format are specified as the CMD\_CTRL field.

The designation in the CMD\_CTRL field is valid even when an alarm specified by CMD\_ALM has occurred.

The CMD\_CTRL field is specified as shown below by the communication specification.

|          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| bit 7    | bit 6    | bit 5    | bit 4    | bit 3    | bit 2    | bit 1    | bit 0    |
| CMD_ID   |          | Reserved | Reserved | ALM_CLR  | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |
| bit 15   | bit 14   | bit 13   | bit 12   | bit 11   | bit 10   | bit 9    | bit 8    |
| Reserved | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

### ALM\_CLR: Clear Alarm/Warning State

◆ **Definition**

Clears the alarms and warnings that have occurred in the SERVOPACK.

- 0: Clear alarm/warning disabled
- 1: Clear alarm/warning triggered

◆ **Description**

Clears the alarm/warning state at the leading edge.

The same processing as when ALM\_CLR\_MODE = 0 for the ALM\_CLR command (the current alarm/warning state is cleared) is performed.

## CMD\_ID: Command ID

### ◆ Definition

The master station uses the command ID to have a slave station acknowledge that the command is a new command when the master station sends the same command repeatedly to the slave station.

Applicable commands: EX\_FEED, EX\_POSING, ZRET  
A value in the range 0 to 3 is used.

### ◆ Description

Since the slave station returns the CMD\_ID of the command being executed, the master station can decisively judge the command to which the slave station sent the response. While CMD\_RDY = 0 (while the execution process of the command is incomplete), the slave station disregards commands that have a different CMD\_ID and continues the execution of the command being executed.

## 2.2.4 Command Status (CMD\_STAT)

The following describes the status of responses.

Byte 2 and byte 3 of the response format are specified as the CMD\_STAT field.

The CMD\_STAT field is specified as shown below by the communication specification.

|          |        |          |          |             |        |       |       |
|----------|--------|----------|----------|-------------|--------|-------|-------|
| bit 7    | bit 6  | bit 5    | bit 4    | bit 3       | bit 2  | bit 1 | bit 0 |
| RCMD_ID  |        | Reserved | Reserved | ALM_CLR_CMP | CMDRDY | D_WAR | D_ALM |
| bit 15   | bit 14 | bit 13   | bit 12   | bit 11      | bit 10 | bit 9 | bit 8 |
| COMM_ALM |        |          |          | CMD_ALM     |        |       |       |

## D\_ALM

### ◆ Definition

This bit indicates the device alarm state of the slave station.

1: A device-specific alarm has occurred.

0: Other state (normal state, or the alarm specified by COMM\_ALM or CMD\_ALM has occurred.)

### ◆ Description

- When a device-specific alarm other than the alarm state specified by COMM\_ALM and CMD\_ALM has occurred, the D\_ALM status bit is set to "1."  
D\_ALM is independent of COMM\_ALM and CMD\_ALM.
- When a device-specific alarm has occurred and D\_ALM is set to "1" in the servo ON state, the servo OFF state is established.
- When the slave station shifts from the alarm state to the normal state as a result of the execution of the ALM\_CLR command or CMD\_CTRL.ALM\_CLR, this bit is set to "0."

**Example** Device alarm: Position Deviation Overflow (A.D00) → D\_ALM = 1

## D\_WAR

### ◆ Definition

This bit indicates the device warning state of the slave station.

1: A device-specific warning has occurred.

0: Other state (normal state, or the alarm specified by COMM\_ALM or CMD\_ALM has occurred.)

### ◆ Description

- When a device-specific warning other than the warning state specified by COMM\_ALM or CMD\_ALM has occurred, the D\_WAR status bit is set to "1."  
D\_WAR is independent of COMM\_ALM and CMD\_ALM.
- When a device-specific warning has occurred and the D\_WAR status bit is set to "1" in the servo ON state, the servo ON state is retained.
- When the slave station shifts from the device warning state to the normal state as a result of the execution of the ALM\_CLR command or CMD\_CTRL.ALM\_CLR, this bit is set to "0."

**Example** Device warning: Overload (A.910) → D\_WAR = 1

## CMDRDY

### ◆ Definition

This bit indicates whether the slave station is ready to receive commands.

1: Command reception enabled

0: Command reception disabled

### ◆ Description

- CMDRDY = 0 means that command processing is in progress. While CMDRDY = 0, the slave station continues to process the current command, but the slave station will discard new commands received while CMDRDY = 0.  
Only the DISCONNECT command is executed immediately regardless of the CMDRDY value.
- Completion of command execution is confirmed in accordance with the completion confirmation method of each command.
- The hold time for CMDRDY = 0 is specified for each command.
- If command execution is possible despite an alarm or warning state, CMDRDY is set to "1."

## ALM\_CLR\_CMP

### ◆ Definition

This bit indicates the execution state of the ALM\_CLR command.

1: Execution of the ALM\_CLR command (CMD\_CTRL.ALM\_CLR) completed

0: Other

### ◆ Description

- ALM\_CLR\_CMP is set to "1" in the following cases.
  - When the alarm clear processing executed by the ALM\_CLR command has been completed  
ALM\_CLR\_CMP is set to "1" when the alarm cannot be cleared as well.
  - When the alarm clear processing time (approx. 200 ms) has elapsed after receiving the ALM\_CLR command.  
ALM\_CLR\_CMP is set to "1" when the alarm cannot be cleared as well.
- ALM\_CLR\_CMP can be cancelled by setting "0" for CMD\_CTRL.ALM\_CLR.

## RCMD\_ID

### ◆ Definition

This is the echo-back of the CMD\_ID in the CMD\_CTRL field of the command data.

### ◆ Description

- This is the identification code of the same commands that the slave station has received contiguously.
- Returns the CMD\_ID of the command format.

## CMD\_ALM

### ◆ Definition

This bit indicates the validation result of the command.

### ◆ Description

- CMD\_ALM indicates whether the command is valid or not. The results of validations of the command codes, and the combinations of commands and the data in the command frame are notified.
- CMD\_ALM is independent of COMM\_ALM, D\_ALM and D\_WAR.
- If a normal command is received after the occurrence of a command error, CMD\_ALM is automatically cleared.
- The phase doesn't change even if the status of CMD\_ALM is not "0." The servo ON/OFF state doesn't change either.

| Code    |   | Description                       | Remark  |
|---------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Normal  | 0 | Normal                            | –   |
|         | 1 | Invalid data                      | The slave station notifies the warning state, but operates at the specified value or the value on clamping at the maximum or minimum value. |
| Warning | 2 | –                                 |   |
|         | 3 | –                                 |   |
|         | 4 | –                                 |   |
|         | 5 | –                                 |   |
|         | 6 | –                                 |   |
|         | 7 | –                                 |   |
| Alarm   | 8 | Unsupported command received      | The slave station notifies the alarm state and the command is not executed.   |
|         | 9 | Invalid data                      |   |
|         | A | Command execution condition error |   |
|         | B | Subcommand combination error      |   |
|         | C | Phase error                       |   |
|         | D | –                                 |   |
|         | E | –                                 |   |
| F       | – |                                   |   |

**Example** Command error: Data Setting Warning 2 (A.94B) → CMD\_ALM = 9h



Check the status of CMD\_ALM with the host controller for every communication cycle and perform appropriate processing because CMD\_ALM will be automatically cleared.

## COMM\_ALM

### ◆ Definition

This bit indicates the MECHATROLINK communications error status.

### ◆ Description

- COMM\_ALM shows if the data transmission in the physical or application layer has completed normally or not.
- COMM\_ALM is independent of CMD\_ALM, D\_ALM and D\_WAR.
- COMM\_ALM is cleared by the ALM\_CLR command or CMD\_CTRL.ALM\_CLR.

|         | Code | Description                    | Remark   |
|---------|------|--------------------------------|--|
| Normal  | 0    | Normal                         | –  |
| Warning | 1    | FCS error                      | Occurs when an error is detected once.   |
|         | 2    | Command data not received      | The servo ON state is retained when an error is detected in the servo ON state.  |
|         | 3    | Synchronous frame not received | Error detection method<br>1:FCS error  |
|         | 4    | –                              | The SERVOPACK detects FCS errors.  |
|         | 5    | –                              | 2:Command data not received  |
|         | 6    | –                              | The SERVOPACK detects that command data has not been received.   |
|         | 7    | –                              | 3:Synchronous frame not received<br>The SERVOPACK detects that the synchronous frame has not been received.  |
| Alarm   | 8    | FCS error                      | Occurs when an error is detected in the following detection methods.<br>• If the system is in communication phase 3, it will shift to communication phase 2.<br>• Establishes the servo OFF state.<br>Error detection method<br>8, 9, A: Set if an error is detected twice consecutively using the error detection method for warnings 1, 2 and 3 described above.<br>B, C: Set immediately upon occurrence of a single error. |
|         | 9    | Command data not received      |  |
|         | A    | Synchronous frame not received |  |
|         | B    | Synchronization interval error |  |
|         | C    | WDT error                      |  |
|         | D    | –                              |  |
|         | E    | –                              |  |
| F       | –    |                                |  |

**Example** Communications error (warning):MECHATROLINK Communications Warning (A.960) → COMM\_ALM = 2h  
 Communications error (alarm):Reception Error in MECHATROLINK Communications (A.E60) → COMM\_ALM = 9h

## 2.3

## Command Header Section of Subcommand Area

Subcommands use byte 32 to byte 47 of the data field and function as a supplementary command to the main command. This subsection describes the command header section of the subcommand area.

## 2.3.1

## Subcommand Codes (SUB\_CMD/SUB\_RCMD)

This is the subcommand code that specifies the meaning of the subcommand messaging. Byte 32 of the command format is defined as the SUB\_CMD/SUB\_RCMD field. The data set in this field of the response data is a copy of that of the command data.

The following table shows the subcommand codes.

| Profile             | Command Code | Command                | Operation                 | Communication Phases <sup>*2</sup> |   |   |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
|                     |              |                        |                           | 1                                  | 2 | 3 |
| Servo Com-<br>mands | 00h          | NOP                    | No operation              | -                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 05h          | ALM_RD <sup>*1</sup>   | Read alarm/warning        | -                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 06h          | ALM_CLR                | Clear alarm/warning state | -                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 1Dh          | MEM_RD <sup>*1</sup>   | Read memory command       | -                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 1Eh          | MEM_WR <sup>*1</sup>   | Write memory command      | -                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 30h          | SMON                   | Monitor servo status      | -                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 40h          | SVPRM_RD <sup>*1</sup> | Read servo parameter      | -                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 41h          | SVPRM_WR               | Write servo parameter     | -                                  | ○ | ○ |

\*1. Specification restrictions apply (Refer to the subsection describing each command for the details of the restrictions.)

\*2. ○: Can be executed, Δ: Ignored, x: Command error, -: Indefinite response data

## 2.3.2

## Subcommand Control (SUB\_CTRL)

The following describes the subcommand control data.

Byte 33 to byte 35 of the command format are specified as the SUB\_CTRL field.

The SUB\_CTRL field is specified as shown below by the communication specification.

## SUB\_CTRL Field

|          |        |          |        |          |        |        |        |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| bit 7    | bit 6  | bit 5    | bit 4  | bit 3    | bit 2  | bit 1  | bit 0  |
| Reserved |        | Reserved |        | Reserved |        |        |        |
| bit 15   | bit 14 | bit 13   | bit 12 | bit 11   | bit 10 | bit 9  | bit 8  |
| SEL_MON4 |        |          |        | Reserved |        |        |        |
| bit 23   | bit 22 | bit 21   | bit 20 | bit 19   | bit 18 | bit 17 | bit 16 |
| SEL_MON6 |        |          |        | SEL_MON5 |        |        |        |

## Details of Control Bits

The following table shows the details of the control bits.

| Bit      | Name     | Description         | Value   | Setting   |
|----------|----------|---------------------|---------|---|
| 12 to 15 | SEL_MON4 | Monitor selection 4 | 0 to 15 | Selects the monitor information with the setting value. |
| 16 to 19 | SEL_MON5 | Monitor selection 5 | 0 to 15 | Selects the monitor information with the setting value. |
| 20 to 23 | SEL_MON6 | Monitor selection 6 | 0 to 15 | Selects the monitor information with the setting value. |

## 2.3.3 Subcommand Status (SUB\_STAT)

The following describes the subcommand status of responses.

Byte 33 to byte 35 of the response format are specified as the SUB\_STAT field.

The SUB\_STAT field is specified as shown below by the communication specification.

### SUB\_STAT Field

|          |        |          |        |            |           |          |          |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| bit 7    | bit 6  | bit 5    | bit 4  | bit 3      | bit 2     | bit 1    | bit 0    |
| Reserved |        | Reserved |        | Reserved   | SUBCMDRDY | Reserved | Reserved |
| bit 15   | bit 14 | bit 13   | bit 12 | bit 11     | bit 10    | bit 9    | bit 8    |
| SEL_MON4 |        |          |        | SUBCMD_ALM |           |          |          |
| bit 23   | bit 22 | bit 21   | bit 20 | bit 19     | bit 18    | bit 17   | bit 16   |
| SEL_MON6 |        |          |        | SEL_MON5   |           |          |          |

## Details of Status Bits

The following table shows the details of the status bits.

| Bit      | Name       | Description         | Value   | Setting   |
|----------|------------|---------------------|---------|---|
| 2        | SUBCMDRDY* | Subcommand ready    | 1       | Subcommand reception enabled  |
|          |            |                     | 0       | Other   |
| 8 to 11  | SUBCMD_ALM | Subcommand alarm    | 0 to 15 | Refer to the following section.<br> <a href="#">2.2.4 Command Status (CMD_STAT)</a> on page 2-7. |
| 12 to 15 | SEL_MON4   | Monitor selection 4 | 0 to 15 | Indicates the selected monitor information. (Copy of the command)   |
| 16 to 19 | SEL_MON5   | Monitor selection 5 | 0 to 15 | Indicates the selected monitor information. (Copy of the command)   |
| 20 to 23 | SEL_MON6   | Monitor selection 6 | 0 to 15 | Indicates the selected monitor information. (Copy of the command)   |

\* When no subcommand is used, the SUBCMDRDY status bit is set to "1."

## 2.4 Servo Command Format

This section describes the specifications of the servo commands.

The servo commands are specified by the 32-byte command and response data in the communication specifications as shown in the table below.

The command/response data area can be expanded to 48 bytes by using subcommands. For the subcommands, refer to the following chapter.

 *Chapter 4 Subcommands*

The following table shows the format of the servo command and response data.

| Byte | Command    | Response   | Description   |
|------|------------|------------|---|
| 0    | CMD        | RCMD       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CMD_CTRL: Refer to the following section.<br/> <i>2.2.3 Command Control (CMD_CTRL)</i> on page 2-6.</li> <li>CMD_STAT: Refer to the following section.<br/> <i>2.2.4 Command Status (CMD_STAT)</i> on page 2-7.</li> <li>SVCMD_CTRL: Refer to the following section.<br/> <i>2.5.1 Servo Command Control (SVCMD_CTRL)</i> on page 2-14.</li> <li>SVCMD_STAT: Refer to the following section.<br/> <i>2.5.2 Servo Command Status (SVCMD_STAT)</i> on page 2-16.</li> <li>SVCMD_IO: Refer to the following section.<br/> <i>2.6 Servo Command I/O Signal (SVCMD_IO)</i> on page 2-22.</li> <li>CMD_DATA/RSP_DATA:<br/>Specified for individual commands.</li> </ul> |
| 1    | WDT        | RWDT       |   |
| 2    | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT   |   |
| 3    |            |            |   |
| 4    | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT |   |
| 5    |            |            |   |
| 6    |            |            |   |
| 7    |            |            |   |
| 8    | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO   |   |
| 9    |            |            |   |
| 10   |            |            |   |
| 11   |            |            |   |
| 12   | CMD_DATA   | RSP_DATA   |   |
| 13   |            |            |   |
| 14   |            |            |   |
| 15   |            |            |   |
| 16   |            |            |   |
| 17   |            |            |   |
| 18   |            |            |   |
| 19   |            |            |   |
| 20   |            |            |   |
| 21   |            |            |   |
| 22   |            |            |   |
| 23   |            |            |   |
| 24   |            |            |   |
| 25   |            |            |   |
| 26   |            |            |   |
| 27   |            |            |   |
| 28   |            |            |   |
| 29   |            |            |   |
| 30   |            |            |   |
| 31   |            |            |   |

# 2.5 Command Header Section

For the details of the command header section (command code, watchdog data and command control fields), refer to the following section.

 2.2 Command Header Section of Main Command Area on page 2-5

## 2.5.1 Servo Command Control (SVCMD\_CTRL)

Byte 4 to byte 7 of the command format are specified as the SVCMD\_CTRL field. The control bit specifies a motion command for a slave station.

The SVCMD\_CTRL field contains auxiliary data for the specified command and the control bits have no meaning with commands other than the command that specified the data.

Note that the designation in this field is valid even when a CMD\_ALM has occurred.

The SVCMD\_CTRL field is specified as shown below by the communication specification.

### SVCMD\_CTRL Field

|              |        |         |        |           |        |            |           |
|--------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|
| bit 7        | bit 6  | bit 5   | bit 4  | bit 3     | bit 2  | bit 1      | bit 0     |
| Reserved (0) |        | ACCFIL  |        | STOP_MODE |        | CMD_CANCEL | CMD_PAUSE |
| bit 15       | bit 14 | bit 13  | bit 12 | bit 11    | bit 10 | bit 9      | bit 8     |
| Reserved (0) |        | LT_SEL2 |        | LT_SEL1   |        | LT_REQ2    | LT_REQ1   |
| bit 23       | bit 22 | bit 21  | bit 20 | bit 19    | bit 18 | bit 17     | bit 16    |
| SEL_MON2     |        |         |        | SEL_MON1  |        |            |           |
| bit 31       | bit 30 | bit 29  | bit 28 | bit 27    | bit 26 | bit 25     | bit 24    |
| Reserved (0) |        |         |        | SEL_MON3  |        |            |           |

### Details of Control Bits

The following table shows the details of the control bits.

| Bit  | Name       | Description                  | Value | Setting                      | Enabled Timing |
|--|------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 0  | CMD_PAUSE  | Pause of Move Command        | 0     | None                         | Level          |
|  |            |                              | 1     | Move command pause command   |                |
| Pauses execution of the POSING, FEED, EX_FEED, EX_POSING, ZRET and VELCTRL commands according to STOP_MODE.  |            |                              |       |                              |                |
| 1  | CMD_CANCEL | Cancellation of Move Command | 0     | None                         | Level          |
|  |            |                              | 1     | Cancellation of move command |                |
| Cancels execution of the POSING, FEED, EX_FEED, EX_POSING, ZRET and VELCTRL commands according to STOP_MODE. |            |                              |       |                              |                |
| 2, 3   | STOP_MODE  | Selection of Stop Mode       | 0     | Stop after deceleration      | Level          |
|  |            |                              | 1     | Immediate stop               |                |
|  |            |                              | 2     | Reserved                     |                |
|  |            |                              | 3     | Reserved                     |                |
| Selects the stop mode for CMD_PAUSE and CMD_CANCEL.  |            |                              |       |                              |                |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Bit  | Name     | Description                            | Value   | Setting  | Enabled Timing          |
|--|----------|--|---------|--|-------------------------|
| 4, 5   | ACCFIL   | Selection of Position Reference Filter | 0       | No position reference filter                   | Level                   |
|  |          |  | 1       | Exponential function position reference filter |                         |
|  |          |  | 2       | Movement average position reference filter     |                         |
|  |          |  | 3       | Reserved                                       |                         |
| To be set when specifying the position reference filter.   |          |  |         |  |                         |
| 8  | LT_REQ1  | Latch Request 1                        | 0       | None   | Leading edge            |
|  |          |  | 1       | Request for latch                              |                         |
| Requests latch by the C phase or an external input signal.   |          |  |         |  |                         |
| 9  | LT_REQ2  | Latch Request 2                        | 0       | None   | Leading edge            |
|  |          |  | 1       | Request for latch                              |                         |
| Requests latch by the C phase or an external input signal. This can be used as the continuous latch mode as well.  |          |  |         |  |                         |
| 10, 11   | LT_SEL1  | Latch Signal Select 1                  | 0       | C phase  | Leading edge of LT_REQ1 |
|  |          |  | 1       | External input signal 1                        |                         |
|  |          |  | 2       | External input signal 2                        |                         |
|  |          |  | 3       | External input signal 3                        |                         |
| Selects the C phase or the external input signal for LT_REQ1. However, if you will use the $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□), set LT_SEL1 and LT_SEL2 to C phase. Make a setting different from LT_SEL2.<br><b>[Important]</b><br>The $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□) supports C phase only. This setting is disabled when the control bits are set to external input signal 1, 2, or 3.   |          |  |         |  |                         |
| 12, 13   | LT_SEL2  | Latch Signal Select 2                  | 0       | C phase  | Leading edge of LT_REQ2 |
|  |          |  | 1       | External input signal 1                        |                         |
|  |          |  | 2       | External input signal 2                        |                         |
|  |          |  | 3       | External input signal 3                        |                         |
| Selects the C phase or the external input signal for LT_REQ2. However, if you will use the $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□), set LT_SEL1 and LT_SEL2 to C phase. Make a setting different from LT_SEL1. When the continuous latch mode is selected, this setting will be ignored since the signal set with the parameter is used.<br><b>[Important]</b><br>The $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□) supports C phase only. This setting is disabled when the control bits are set to external input signal 1, 2, or 3. |          |  |         |  |                         |
| 16 to 18   | SEL_MON1 | Monitor Selection 1                    | 0 to 15 | Monitor selection                              | Level                   |
|  |          |  |         |  |                         |
| 19 to 22   | SEL_MON2 | Monitor Selection 2                    | 0 to 15 | Monitor selection                              | Level                   |
|  |          |  |         |  |                         |
| 23 to 26   | SEL_MON3 | Monitor Selection 3                    | 0 to 15 | Monitor selection                              | Level                   |
|  |          |  |         |  |                         |

## 2.5.2 Servo Command Status (SVCMD\_STAT)

Byte 4 to byte 7 of the response format are specified as the SVCMD\_STAT field. The status bit indicates the status of the slave station.

Note that the designation in this field is valid even when a CMD\_ALM has occurred.

The SVCMD\_STAT field is specified as shown below by the communication specification.

### SVCMD\_STAT Field

|              |        |        |        |              |         |                |               |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|---------|----------------|---------------|
| bit 7        | bit 6  | bit 5  | bit 4  | bit 3        | bit 2   | bit 1          | bit 0         |
| Reserved (0) |        | ACCFIL |        | Reserved (0) |         | CMD_CANCEL_CMP | CMD_PAUSE_CMP |
| bit 15       | bit 14 | bit 13 | bit 12 | bit 11       | bit 10  | bit 9          | bit 8         |
| Reserved (0) |        | SV_ON  | M_RDY  | PON          | POS_RDY | L_CMP2         | L_CMP1        |
| bit 23       | bit 22 | bit 21 | bit 20 | bit 19       | bit 18  | bit 17         | bit 16        |
| SEL_MON2     |        |        |        | SEL_MON1     |         |                |               |
| bit 31       | bit 30 | bit 29 | bit 28 | bit 27       | bit 26  | bit 25         | bit 24        |
| Reserved (0) |        |        |        | SEL_MON3     |         |                |               |

### Details of Status Bits

The following table shows the details of the status bits.

| bit   | Name           | Description                                | Value | Setting  |
|---|----------------|--|-------|--|
| 0   | CMD_PAUSE_CMP  | Completion of Pause of Move Command        | 0     | Incomplete (when pausing commanded)            |
|   |                |  | 1     | Pausing of move command completed              |
| The status used to judge the completion of pausing of the POSING, FEED, EX_FEED, EX_POSING, ZRET and VELCTRL commands   |                |  |       |  |
| 1   | CMD_CANCEL_CMP | Completion of Cancellation of Move Command | 0     | Incomplete (when cancellation commanded)       |
|   |                |  | 1     | Cancellation of move command completed         |
| The status used to judge the completion of cancellation of the POSING, FEED, EX_FEED, EX_POSING, ZRET and VELCTRL commands  |                |  |       |  |
| 4, 5  | ACCFIL         | Current Position Reference Filter          | 0     | No position reference filter                   |
|   |                |  | 1     | Exponential function position reference filter |
|   |                |  | 2     | Movement average position reference filter     |
|   |                |  | 3     | Reserved                                       |
| The status used to judge the position reference filter currently being applied  |                |  |       |  |
| 8   | L_CMP1         | Latch Completion 1                         | 0     | Latch not completed                            |
|   |                |  | 1     | Latch completed                                |
| The status used to judge the completion of latching requested by LT_REQ1<br>Up until "0" is set for LT_REQ1, L_CMP1 is maintained at "1."   |                |  |       |  |
| 9   | L_CMP2         | Latch Completion 2                         | 0     | Latch not completed                            |
|   |                |  | 1     | Latch completed                                |
| The status used to judge the completion of latching requested by LT_REQ2<br>Up until "0" is set for LT_REQ2, L_CMP2 is maintained at "1."<br>In the continuous latch mode, L_CMP2 is returned to "0" after one communication cycle after completing latching. |                |  |       |  |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| bit   | Name     | Description   | Value   | Setting           |
|---|----------|---|---------|-------------------|
| 10  | POS_RDY  | Position Data Enabled   | 0       | Disabled          |
|   |          |   | 1       | Enabled           |
| The status used to judge if the position data currently being monitored as the monitor information of the response data is valid<br>When an incremental encoder is used: "1" is set on completion of the CONNECT command.<br>When an absolute encoder is used: "1" is set on completion of the SENS_ON command and "0" is set on completion of the SENS_OFF and CONFIG commands.<br>When position data cannot be obtained properly due to an encoder error, "0" is set. |          |   |         |                   |
| 11  | PON      | Power ON  | 0       | Power OFF         |
|   |          |   | 1       | Power ON          |
| The status used to judge if the power is turned ON or not   |          |   |         |                   |
| 12  | M_RDY    | Motor Energization Ready                                      | 0       | Not ready         |
|   |          |   | 1       | Ready             |
| The status used to judge if the servo can be turned ON or not   |          |   |         |                   |
| 13  | SV_ON    | Servo ON  | 0       | Servo OFF         |
|   |          |   | 1       | Servo ON          |
| The status used to judge if the motor is energized or not   |          |   |         |                   |
| 16 to 19  | SEL_MON1 | Monitor Selection 1:<br>Returns what data is being monitored. | 0 to 15 | Monitor selection |
|   |          |   |         |                   |
| 20 to 23  | SEL_MON2 | Monitor Selection 2:<br>Returns what data is being monitored. | 0 to 15 | Monitor selection |
|   |          |   |         |                   |
| 24 to 27  | SEL_MON3 | Monitor Selection 3:<br>Returns what data is being monitored. | 0 to 15 | Monitor selection |
|   |          |   |         |                   |

## 2.5.3 Supplementary Information on CMD\_PAUSE and CMD\_CANCEL

### CMD\_PAUSE (Pausing a Command Operation)

- CMD\_PAUSE is used to pause motion command operation. (Motion command processing continues. Motion command operation can be resumed by clearing CMD\_PAUSE.)
- CMD\_PAUSE is valid only when the POSING, FEED, EX\_FEED, EX\_POSING, ZRET or VELCTRL command is specified.

#### ◆ Pausing Procedure

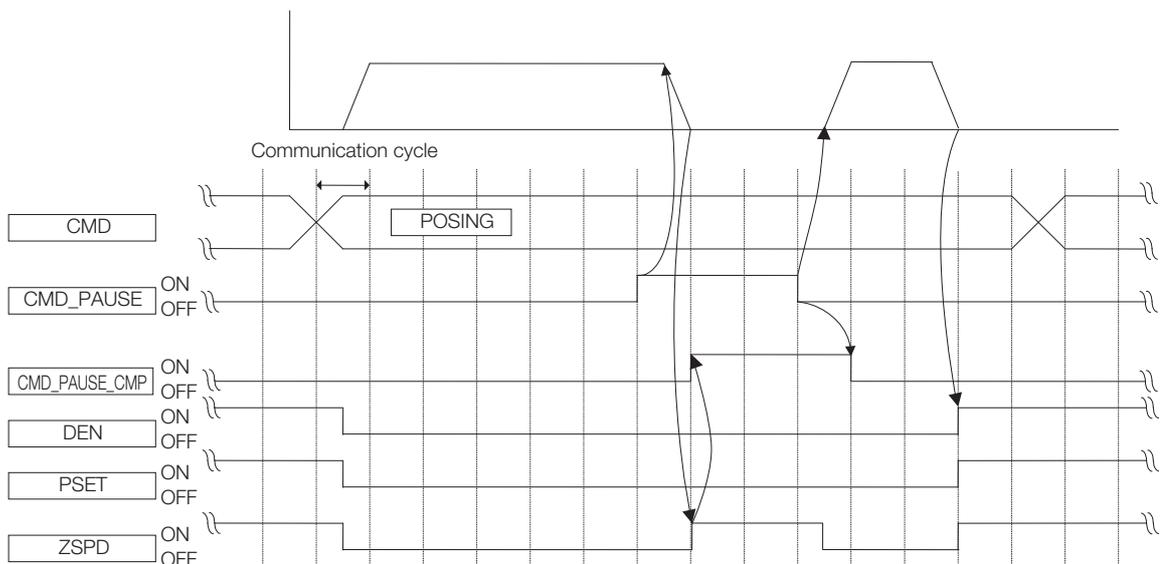
1. The master station sets "1" for STOP\_MODE and CMD\_PAUSE and transmits one of the motion commands given above.
2. The slave station stops in accordance with STOP\_MODE. When deceleration to a stop is specified, the slave station decelerates its motion at the deceleration specified in DECR of the command.
3. "1" is set for CMD\_PAUSE\_CMP at the slave station when CMD\_PAUSE and ZSPD become "1."  
Even after stopping, the slave station maintains the previous control mode and DEN remains at "0" (in the position control mode).



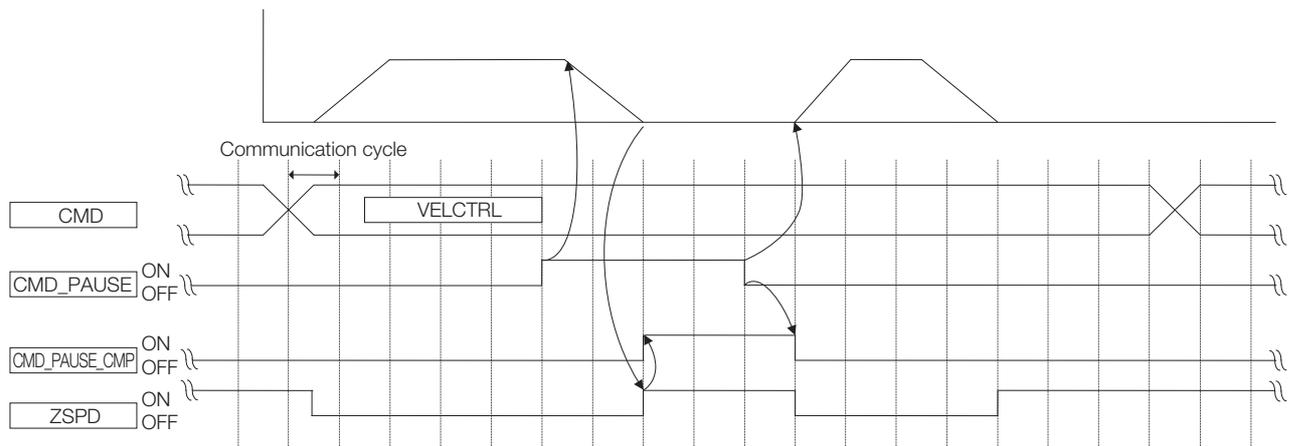
Note

- CMD\_PAUSE is disregarded for commands for which CMD\_PAUSE is not valid, and CMD\_PAUSE\_CMP remains OFF.
- When using CMD\_PAUSE, execute the relevant motion command continuously until CMD\_PAUSE\_CMP becomes "1."
- By setting "0" for CMD\_PAUSE, the pausing operation is canceled and the motion command operation is resumed.

#### ◆ Example of Pausing the POSING Command



### ◆ Example of Pausing the VELCTRL Command



### CMD\_CANCEL (Canceling a Command Operation)

- CMD\_CANCEL is used to interrupt motion command operation. (Motion command processing is cleared.)
- CMD\_CANCEL is valid only when the POSING, FEED, EX\_FEED, EX\_POSING, ZRET or VELCTRL command is specified.

### ◆ Canceling Procedure

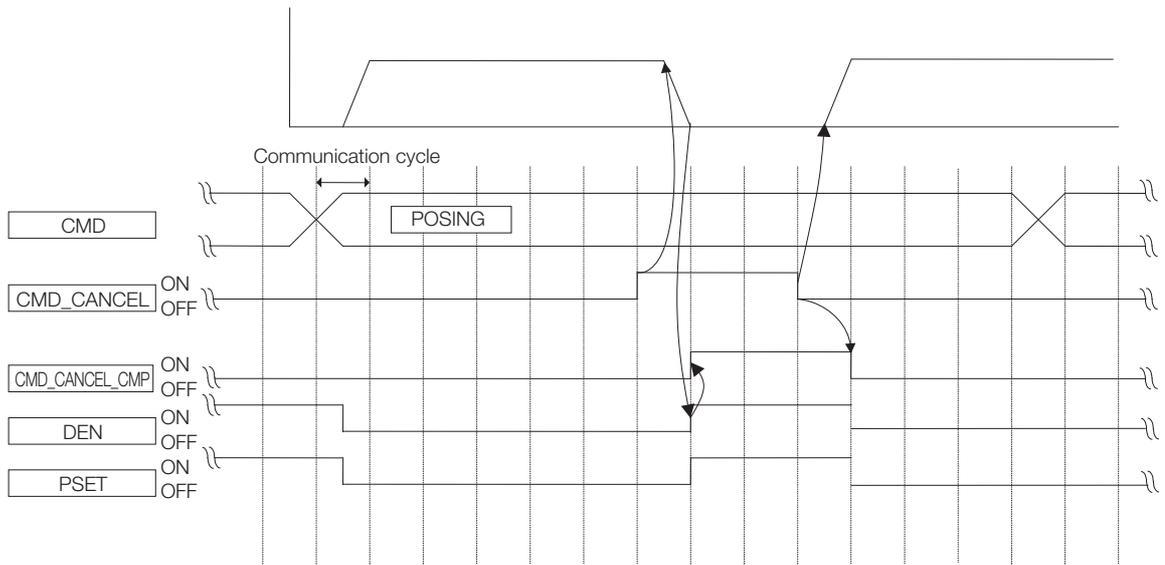
1. The master station sets "1" for STOP\_MODE and CMD\_CANCEL and transmits one of the motion commands given above.
2. The slave station stops in accordance with STOP\_MODE. When deceleration to a stop is specified, the slave station decelerates its motion at the deceleration specified in DECR of the command.
3. "1" is set for CMD\_CANCEL\_CMP at the slave station in the following circumstances.  
 In the position control mode: When CMD\_CANCEL and DEN become "1"  
 In the speed control mode: When CMD\_CANCEL and ZSPD become "1"  
 Even after stopping, the slave station maintains the previous control mode.



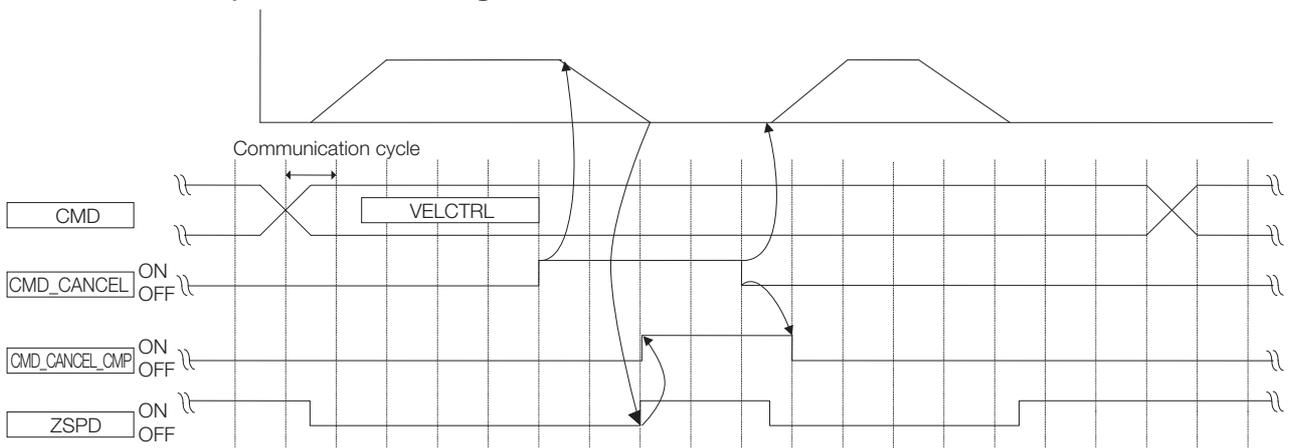
Note

- CMD\_CANCEL is disregarded for commands for which CMD\_CANCEL is not valid, and CMD\_CANCEL\_CMP remains OFF.
- When CMD\_PAUSE and CMD\_CANCEL are simultaneously turned ON or when CMD\_CANCEL is turned ON after CMD\_PAUSE, CMD\_CANCEL takes priority.
- When using CMD\_CANCEL, execute the relevant motion command continuously until CMD\_CANCEL\_CMP becomes "1."
- By setting "0" for CMD\_CANCEL, the cancellation operation is canceled and the motion command is processed as a new motion command.

◆ Example of Canceling the POSING Command



◆ Example of Canceling the VELCTRL Command



## 2.5.4 Supplementary Information on Latching Operation

The latch operation is enabled at the leading edge of LT\_REQ1 and LT\_REQ2. The operations to be performed when commands are changed after enabling the latch operation are specified in the table below.

(The value of LT\_SEL is an example.)

| Command before Switching                                     | Command after Switching                                      | Latch Operation   |
|--|--|---|
| Command without a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1 | Common commands  | Continues the latch request before switching.   |
| Command with a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1    | Common commands  | Interrupts operation as a command with a latch function.  |
| Command without a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1 | Command without a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1 | Continues the latch request before switching.   |
| Command without a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1 | Command without a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 2<br>LT_REQ = 1 | Continues the latch request before switching.   |
| Command without a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1 | Command with a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1    | Switches to a latch request for the command after switching.<br>The servo drive executes another latch request. (Internal processing)<br>If the status "L_CMP = 1" is established before command switching, then the status is set to "L_CMP = 0" at command switching. |
| Command with a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1    | Command without a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1 | Switches to a latch request for the command after switching.<br>The servo drive executes another latch request. (Internal processing)<br>If the status "L_CMP = 1" is established before command switching, then the status is set to "L_CMP = 0" at command switching. |
| Command with a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1    | Command with a latch function<br>LT_SEL = 1<br>LT_REQ = 1    | Switches to a latch request for the command after switching.<br>The servo drive executes another latch request. (Internal processing)<br>If the status "L_CMP = 1" is established before command switching, then the status is set to "L_CMP = 0" at command switching. |

Note: 1. Commands with a latch function: EX\_FEED, EX\_POSING, ZRET  
 Commands without a latch function: POS\_SET, BRK\_ON, BRK\_OFF, SENS\_ON, SENS\_OFF, SMON, SV\_ON, SV\_OFF, INTERPOLATE, POSING, FEED, VELCTRL, TRQCTRL, SVPRM\_RD, SVPRM\_WR  
 Common commands: NOP, ID\_RD, CONFIG, ALM\_RD, ALM\_CLR, SYNC\_SET, CONNECT, DISCONNECT, MEM\_RD, MEM\_WR

2. LT\_SEL: LT\_SEL1 or LT\_SEL2  
 LT\_REQ: LT\_REQ1 or LT\_REQ2

## 2.6 Servo Command I/O Signal (SVCMD\_IO)

This section describes the servo command I/O signal monitoring.

### 2.6.1 Bit Allocation of Servo Command Output Signals

Byte 8 to byte 11 of the command format are specified as the SVCMD\_IO (output) field. The servo command output signals are signals output to the slave station.

Note that the designation in this field is valid even when a CMD\_ALM has occurred.

#### SVCMD\_IO (Output) Field

|              |              |        |        |              |        |        |        |
|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| bit 7        | bit 6        | bit 5  | bit 4  | bit 3        | bit 2  | bit 1  | bit 0  |
| N_CL         | P_CL         | P_PPI  | V_PPI  | Reserved (0) |        |        |        |
| bit 15       | bit 14       | bit 13 | bit 12 | bit 11       | bit 10 | bit 9  | bit 8  |
| Reserved (0) |              |        |        | G_SEL        |        |        |        |
| bit 23       | bit 22       | bit 21 | bit 20 | bit 19       | bit 18 | bit 17 | bit 16 |
| SO4*         | SO3          | SO2    | SO1    | BANK_SEL     |        |        |        |
| bit 31       | bit 30       | bit 29 | bit 28 | bit 27       | bit 26 | bit 25 | bit 24 |
| EXT_TRC      | Reserved (0) |        |        |              |        |        | SO5*   |

\* Valid only for  $\Sigma$ -7W SERVOPACKs.

#### Details of Output Signal Bits

The following table shows the details of the output signal bits.

| bit  | Name  | Description                | Value   | Setting                | Enabled Timing |
|--|-------|----------------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------|
| 4  | V_PPI | Speed Loop P/PI Control    | 0       | PI control             | Level          |
|  |       |                            | 1       | P control              |                |
| Switches the speed control from PI control to P control.<br>Used for adjusting the settling time by suppressing overshoot during acceleration.   |       |                            |         |                        |                |
| 5  | P_PPI | Position Loop P/PI Control | 0       | PI control             | Level          |
|  |       |                            | 1       | P control              |                |
| Switches the position control automatically from PI control to P control.<br>Used for shortening the settling time by suppressing overshoot during positioning movement.                 |       |                            |         |                        |                |
| 6  | P_CL  | Forward Torque Limit       | 0       | Torque not clamped     | Level          |
|  |       |                            | 1       | Torque clamped         |                |
| Used to select whether the forward torque is clamped or not according to the forward torque limit (common parameter: 8C).  |       |                            |         |                        |                |
| 7  | N_CL  | Reverse Torque Limit       | 0       | Torque not clamped     | Level          |
|  |       |                            | 1       | Torque clamped         |                |
| Used to select whether the reverse torque is clamped or not according to the reverse torque limit (common parameter: 8D).  |       |                            |         |                        |                |
| 8 to 11  | G_SEL | Gain Select                | 0       | First gain             | Level          |
|  |       |                            | 1       | Second gain            |                |
|  |       |                            | 2 to 15 | Reserved (Do not set.) |                |
| Used to select the position loop gain, speed loop gain and other settings as desired according to the G_SEL value.<br>0: First gain<br>1: Second gain<br>2 to 15: Reserved (Do not set.) |       |                            |         |                        |                |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| bit   | Name       | Description               | Value | Setting                  | Enabled Timing |
|---|------------|---------------------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 16 to 19  | BANK_SEL   | Bank Selector             | 0     | Bank 0                   | Level          |
|   |            |                           | 1     | Bank 1                   |                |
|   |            |                           | :     | :                        |                |
|   |            |                           | F     | Bank F                   |                |
| High-speed acceleration/deceleration parameter (bank switching) function  |            |                           |       |                          |                |
| 20 to 22  | SO1 to SO3 | I/O Signal Output Command | 0     | Signal OFF               | Level          |
|   |            |                           | 1     | Signal ON                |                |
| Turns ON/OFF the signal output for I/O signal outputs (SO1 to SO3).   |            |                           |       |                          |                |
| <b>[Important]</b>  |            |                           |       |                          |                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The OUT_SIGNAL operation is disabled when other output signals are allocated at the same time to parameters Pn50E, Pn50F and Pn510. To use OUT_SIGNAL, set all of parameters Pn50E, Pn50F and Pn510 to "0."</li> <li>This setting is disabled for the <math>\Sigma</math>-7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□) because it does not support I/O signal outputs (SO1 to SO3).</li> </ul> |            |                           |       |                          |                |
| 31  | EXT_TRC    | External trace input      | 0     | External trace input OFF | Level          |
|   |            |                           | 1     | External trace input ON  |                |
| Used in combination with SigmaWin+ data trace control.<br>By using this signal as a trigger for data trace, data can be acquired at the preferred timing.<br>Cannot be used at the same time with the motion analyze function of MPE720 at the same time.<br>Can be used on SERVOPACKs with software version 002C or higher.  |            |                           |       |                          |                |

## 2.6.2 Bit Allocation of Servo Command I/O Signal Monitoring

Byte 8 to byte 11 of the response format are specified as the SVCMD\_IO (I/O signal) field. Note that the designation in this field is valid even when a CMD\_ALM has occurred.

### SVCMD\_IO (I/O Signal) Field

|              |         |         |         |         |         |         |              |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
| bit 7        | bit 6   | bit 5   | bit 4   | bit 3   | bit 2   | bit 1   | bit 0        |
| ESTP         | EXT3    | EXT2    | EXT1    | N-OT    | P-OT    | DEC     | Reserved (0) |
| bit 15       | bit 14  | bit 13  | bit 12  | bit 11  | bit 10  | bit 9   | bit 8        |
| ZPOINT       | PSET    | NEAR    | DEN     | N-SOT   | P-SOT   | BRK_ON  | Reserved (0) |
| bit 23       | bit 22  | bit 21  | bit 20  | bit 19  | bit 18  | bit 17  | bit 16       |
| Reserved (0) |         |         |         | ZSPD    | V_CMP   | V_LIM   | T_LIM        |
| bit 31       | bit 30  | bit 29  | bit 28  | bit 27  | bit 26  | bit 25  | bit 24       |
| IO_STS8      | IO_STS7 | IO_STS6 | IO_STS5 | IO_STS4 | IO_STS3 | IO_STS2 | IO_STS1      |

## Details of I/O Signal Bits

The following table shows the details of the I/O signal bits.

| Bit  | Name        | Description                                 | Value | Setting  |
|--|-------------|---|-------|--|
| 1  | DEC         | Zero Return Deceleration Limit Switch Input | 0     | OFF  |
|  |             |   | 1     | ON   |
| The status used to judge the state of the deceleration limit switch used for zero point return operation   |             |   |       |  |
| 2  | P_OT        | Forward Drive Prohibition Input             | 0     | OFF  |
|  |             |   | 1     | ON   |
| Overtravel (OT) is a function that forcibly stops a movable machine unit if it moves beyond its range of movement.<br>P_OT is the status used to judge if the movable machine unit is in the forward drive prohibited state. The OT stop judgment is made based on ZSPD.   |             |   |       |  |
| 3  | N_OT        | Reverse Drive Prohibition Input             | 0     | OFF  |
|  |             |   | 1     | ON   |
| Overtravel (OT) is a function that forcibly stops a movable machine unit if it moves beyond its range of movement.<br>N_OT is the status used to judge if the movable machine unit is in the reverse drive prohibited state. The OT stop judgment is made based on ZSPD.   |             |   |       |  |
| 4  | EXT1        | External Latch 1 Input                      | 0     | OFF  |
|  |             |   | 1     | ON   |
| The status used to judge the state of the external latch 1 input signal<br><b>[Important]</b><br>The $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□) does not support monitoring because it lacks external input signal 1. The value will be undefined.   |             |   |       |  |
| 5  | EXT2        | External Latch 2 Input                      | 0     | OFF  |
|  |             |   | 1     | ON   |
| The status used to judge the state of the external latch 2 input signal<br><b>[Important]</b><br>The $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□) does not support monitoring because it lacks external input signal 2. The value will be undefined.   |             |   |       |  |
| 6  | EXT3        | External Latch 3 Input                      | 0     | OFF  |
|  |             |   | 1     | ON   |
| The status used to judge the state of the external latch 3 input signal<br><b>[Important]</b><br>The $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□) does not support monitoring because it lacks external input signal 3. The value will be undefined.   |             |   |       |  |
| 7  | ESTP (HWBB) | Emergency Stop                              | 0     | OFF  |
|  |             |   | 1     | ON   |
| When the HWBB1 or HWBB2 signal is input, the power supply to the motor is shut OFF forcibly and the motor stops according to the setting of Pn001 = n.□□□X.  |             |   |       |  |
| 9  | BRK_ON      | Brake Application Output                    | 0     | Brake released                                 |
|  |             |   | 1     | Brake applied                                  |
| The holding brake is used in applications where the servo driver controls the vertical axis. This is the status used to judge the state of the holding brake control signal (/BK). Note that the logic is the inverse of that of the hardware output (/BK).  |             |   |       |  |
| 10   | P_SOT       | Forward Software Limit                      | 0     | Range of motion                                |
|  |             |   | 1     | Drive prohibited due to forward software limit |
| The software limit forcibly stops a movable machine unit if it moves beyond the software limit range in the same manner as the overtravel function, with or without using P_OT and N_OT (overtravel signals).<br>This is the status used to judge if the movable machine unit is in the Forward Software Limit state (common parameter: 26). |             |   |       |  |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Bit   | Name   | Description                                    | Value | Setting  |
|---|--------|--|-------|--|
| 11  | N_SOT  | Reverse Software Limit                         | 0     | Range of motion                                |
|   |        |  | 1     | Drive prohibited due to reverse software limit |
| The software limit forcibly stops a movable machine unit if it moves beyond the software limit range in the same manner as the overtravel function, with or without using P_OT and N_OT (overtravel signals).<br>This is the status used to judge if the movable machine unit is in the Reverse Software Limit state (common parameter: 28).  |        |  |       |  |
| 12  | DEN    | Distribution Completed (Position Control Mode) | 0     | During distribution                            |
|   |        |  | 1     | Distribution completed                         |
| The status used to judge if the position reference from the servo drive has been completed<br>This bit is valid only in the position control mode.  |        |  |       |  |
| 13  | NEAR   | Near Position (Position Control Mode)          | 0     | Outside the near-position range                |
|   |        |  | 1     | Within the near-position range                 |
| The status used to judge if the current position is within the range of the NEAR Signal Width (common parameter: 67)<br>This bit is valid only in position control mode.  |        |  |       |  |
| 14  | PSET   | Positioning Completed (Position Control Mode)  | 0     | Outside the positioning completion range       |
|   |        |  | 1     | Within the positioning completion range        |
| The status used to judge if the current position is within the range of the Positioning Completed Width (common parameter: 66)<br>This bit is valid only in the position control mode.<br>Refer to the following section for details.<br> <b>5.9 Notes when the Positioning Completed State (PSET = 1) is Established while Canceling a Motion Command on page 5-15.</b> |        |  |       |  |
| 15  | ZPOINT | Zero Point                                     | 0     | Outside the zero point position range          |
|   |        |  | 1     | Within the zero point position range           |
| The status used to judge if the current position is within the range of the Origin Detection Range (common parameter: 8B)   |        |  |       |  |
| 16  | T_LIM  | Torque Limit                                   | 0     | Not in the torque limited state                |
|   |        |  | 1     | In the torque limited state                    |
| The status used to judge if the torque is clamped at the Forward Toque Limit or the Reverse Toque (force) Limit   |        |  |       |  |
| 17  | V_LIM  | Speed Limit (Torque Control Mode)              | 0     | Speed limit not detected                       |
|   |        |  | 1     | Speed limit detected                           |
| The status used to judge if the speed is clamped at the limit value specified in the command or parameter<br>This bit is valid only in the torque control mode.   |        |  |       |  |
| 18  | V_CMP  | Speed Match (Speed Control Mode)               | 0     | Speed not matched                              |
|   |        |  | 1     | Speed match                                    |
| The status used to judge if the speed is within the Speed Match Signal Detection Range (common parameter: 8F)<br>This bit is valid only in the speed control mode.  |        |  |       |  |
| 19  | ZSPD   | Zero Speed                                     | 0     | Zero speed not detected                        |
|   |        |  | 1     | Zero speed detected                            |
| The status used to judge if the current speed is within the Zero Speed Detection Range (common parameter: 8E)   |        |  |       |  |

Continued on next page.

2.6 Servo Command I/O Signal (SVCMD\_IO)

2.6.2 Bit Allocation of Servo Command I/O Signal Monitoring

Continued from previous page.

| Bit      | Name  | Description        | Value | Setting    |
|----------|---|--------------------|-------|------------|
|          | IO_STS1 to IO_STS8  | I/O Signal Monitor | 0     | Signal OFF |
|          |   |                    | 1     | Signal ON  |
| 24 to 31 | <p>The status used to indicate the I/O signal state of CN1<br/>           Allocate the input signals using parameters Pn860 to Pn866, Pn868, and Pn869.</p> <p><b>[Important]</b><br/>           The <math>\Sigma</math>-7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□) does not support I/O Signal Monitor (IO_STS1 to IO_STS8) because it lacks I/O signals. The value will be undefined.</p> |                    |       |            |

## 2.7 Command Data

This section describes the servo-specific data used with servo commands.

### 2.7.1 Data Order

Data in commands and responses is stored in little endian byte order.

For example, 4-byte data "0x1234ABCD" in hexadecimal is stored from the least significant byte as shown below.

| Byte | Data |
|------|------|
| 1    | CD   |
| 2    | AB   |
| 3    | 34   |
| 4    | 12   |

### 2.7.2 Specifying Units

The units for the user command and parameter data can be selected.

The system of units is set in the common parameters. For the details on the common parameters, refer to the following chapter for details.

 *Chapter 8 Common Parameters*

#### Speed

The following units can be selected.

Settings are made with common parameters 41 and 42.

| Unit                          | Remark  |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Reference unit/s (default)    | $\times 10^n$ [reference unit/s] can be set.    |
| Reference unit/min            | $\times 10^n$ [reference unit/min] can be set.  |
| "%" of rated speed            | $\times 10^n$ [%] can be set.                   |
| $\text{min}^{-1}$ (rpm)       | $\times 10^n$ [ $\text{min}^{-1}$ ] can be set. |
| Max. motor speed/40000000 (h) | Set "0" for common parameter 42.                |

#### Position

The following units can be selected.

Settings are made with common parameters 43 and 44.

| Unit                     | Remark   |
|--------------------------|--|
| Reference unit (default) | [Reference unit] Fixed<br>Set "0" for common parameter 44. |

#### Acceleration

The following units can be selected.

Settings are made with common parameters 45 and 46.

| Unit                                    | Remark   |
|---|--|
| Reference unit/s <sup>2</sup> (default) | $\times 10^n$ [reference unit/s <sup>2</sup> ] can be set. |

## Torque

The following units can be selected.

Settings are made with common parameters 47 and 48.

| Unit                        | Remark                           |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| % of rated torque (default) | $\times 10^n$ [%] can be set.    |
| Max. torque/40000000 (h)    | Set "0" for common parameter 48. |

## 2.7.3 Specifying Monitor Data

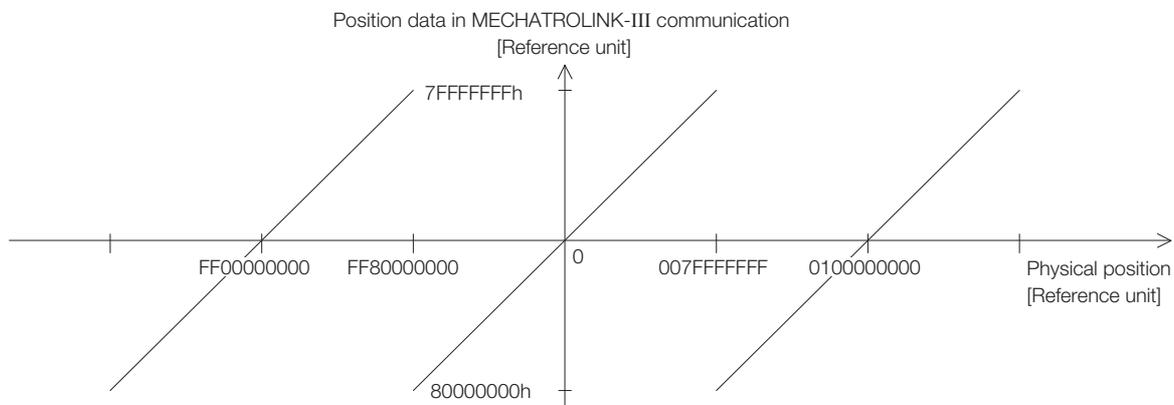
The master station sets the selection code of the monitor data to be read from a slave station at monitor selection bits SEL\_MON1 to 3 in the servo command control field (SVCMD\_CTRL) and at monitor selection bits SEL\_MON4 to 6 in the subcommand control field (SUB\_CTRL). The slave station sets the specified monitor selection code and the monitor data in the response.

The following table lists the monitor data.

| Selection Code | Monitor Name | Description                               | Remark   |
|----------------|--------------|---|--|
| 0              | APOS         | Feedback Position                         | –  |
| 1              | CPOS         | Command Position                          | –  |
| 2              | PERR         | Position Error                            | Valid only when performing position control  |
| 3              | LPOS1        | Latched Position 1                        | –  |
| 4              | LPOS2        | Latched Position 2                        | –  |
| 5              | FSPD         | Feedback Speed                            | –  |
| 6              | CSPD         | Reference Speed                           | –  |
| 7              | TRQ          | Reference Torque                          | –  |
| 8              | ALARM        | Detailed Information on the Current Alarm | When an alarm has occurred after the occurrence of a warning, the information on the alarm is displayed. |
| 9              | MPOS         | Command Position                          | Input reference position in a position control loop<br>MPOS = APOS + PERR                                |
| A              | –            | Reserved                                  | –  |
| B              | –            | Reserved                                  | –  |
| C              | CMN1         | Common Monitor 1                          | Selects the monitor data specified at common parameter 89.   |
| D              | CMN2         | Common Monitor 2                          | Selects the monitor data specified at common parameter 8A.   |
| E              | OMN1         | Optional Monitor 1                        | Selects the monitor data specified at parameter Pn824.   |
| F              | OMN2         | Optional Monitor 2                        | Selects the monitor data specified at parameter Pn825.   |

## 2.7.4 Position Data

Servo commands use 4-byte data as position data. For infinite length operation, position data beyond this limit are expressed as shown in the diagram below.



# Main Commands

# 3

## 3.1 Common Commands . . . . . 3-3

- 3.1.1 No Operation Command (NOP: 00h) . . . . . 3-3
- 3.1.2 Read ID Command (ID\_RD: 03h) . . . . . 3-4
- 3.1.3 Setup Device Command (CONFIG: 04h) . . . . . 3-11
- 3.1.4 Read Alarm or Warning Command  
(ALM\_RD: 05h) . . . . . 3-13
- 3.1.5 Clear Alarm or Warning Command  
(ALM\_CLR: 06h) . . . . . 3-15
- 3.1.6 Start Synchronous Communication Command  
(SYNC\_SET: 0Dh) . . . . . 3-16
- 3.1.7 Establish Connection Command  
(CONNECT: 0Eh) . . . . . 3-17
- 3.1.8 Disconnection Command  
(DISCONNECT: 0Fh) . . . . . 3-19
- 3.1.9 Read Memory Command (MEM\_RD: 1Dh) . . . . . 3-20
- 3.1.10 Write Memory Command (MEM\_WR: 1Eh) . . . . . 3-21

## 3.2 Servo Commands . . . . . 3-24

- 3.2.1 Set Coordinates Command (POS\_SET: 20h) . . . 3-24
- 3.2.2 Apply Brake Command (BRK\_ON: 21h) . . . . . 3-26
- 3.2.3 Release Brake Command (BRK\_OFF: 22h) . . . . . 3-27
- 3.2.4 Turn Sensor ON Command (SENS\_ON: 23h) . . . 3-30
- 3.2.5 Turn Sensor OFF Command  
(SENS\_OFF: 24h) . . . . . 3-31
- 3.2.6 Servo Status Monitor Command  
(SMON: 30h) . . . . . 3-32
- 3.2.7 Servo ON Command (SV\_ON: 31h) . . . . . 3-33
- 3.2.8 Servo OFF Command (SV\_OFF: 32h) . . . . . 3-34
- 3.2.9 Interpolation Command (INTERPOLATE: 34h) . . 3-36
- 3.2.10 Positioning Command (POSING: 35h) . . . . . 3-37
- 3.2.11 Feed Command (FEED: 36h) . . . . . 3-39

|        |  |      |
|--------|--|------|
| 3.2.12 | External Input Feed Command<br>(EX_FEED: 37h) . . . . .          | 3-41 |
| 3.2.13 | External Input Positioning Command<br>(EX_POSING: 39h) . . . . . | 3-43 |
| 3.2.14 | Zero Point Return Command (ZRET: 3Ah) . . . . .                  | 3-45 |
| 3.2.15 | Velocity Control Command (VELCTRL: 3Ch) . . . . .                | 3-48 |
| 3.2.16 | Torque Control Command<br>(TRQCTRL: 3Dh) . . . . .               | 3-49 |
| 3.2.17 | Read Servo Parameter Command<br>(SVPRM_RD: 40h) . . . . .        | 3-50 |
| 3.2.18 | Write Servo Parameter Command<br>(SVPRM_WR: 41h) . . . . .       | 3-51 |
| 3.2.19 | Motion Command Data Setting Method . . . . .                     | 3-52 |
| 3.2.20 | Restrictions in Using Servo Commands . . . . .                   | 3-54 |

## 3.1 Common Commands

### 3.1.1 No Operation Command (NOP: 00h)

#### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |          | 2, 3                       | Command Classification   | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|----------|----------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |          | Within communication cycle | Subcommand   | Can be used    |                      |
| Byte  | NOP      |                            | Description  |                |                      |
|   | Command  | Response                   |  |                |                      |
| 0   | 00h      | 00h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You cannot use the NOP command during network control.</li> <li>The response returns the current status.</li> <li>Confirm that RCMD = NOP (= 00h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 1   | WDT      | RWDT                       |  |                |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL | CMD_STAT                   |  |                |                      |
| 3   |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 4   | Reserved | Reserved                   |  |                |                      |
| 5   |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 6   |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 7   |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 8   |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 9   |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 10  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 11  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 12  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 13  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 14  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 15  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 16  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 17  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 18  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 19  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 20  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 21  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 22  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 23  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 24  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 25  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 26  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 27  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 28  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 29  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 30  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 31  |          |                            |  |                |                      |

## 3.1.2 Read ID Command (ID\_RD: 03h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |          | 2, 3                       | Command Classification   | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|----------|----------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |          | Within communication cycle | Subcommand   | Can be used    |                      |
| Byte  | ID_RD    |                            | Description  |                |                      |
|   | Command  | Response                   |  |                |                      |
| 0   | 03h      | 03h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ID_RD command reads the ID of a device. This command reads the product information as ID data.</li> <li>The ID data is selected in detail by specifying ID_CODE.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = ID_RD (= 03h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for ID_CODE, OFFSET and SIZE.</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 1   | WDT      | RWDT                       |  |                |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL | CMD_STAT                   |  |                |                      |
| 3   |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 4   | ID_CODE  | ID_CODE                    |  |                |                      |
| 5   | OFFSET   | OFFSET                     |  |                |                      |
| 6   | SIZE     | SIZE                       |  |                |                      |
| 7   |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 8   | Reserved | ID                         |  |                |                      |
| 9   |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 10  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 11  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 12  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 13  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 14  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 15  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 16  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 17  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 18  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 19  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 20  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 21  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 22  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 23  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 24  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 25  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 26  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 27  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 28  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 29  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 30  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 31  |          |                            |  |                |                      |

## Command Parameters

ID\_CODE: ID data selection code

OFFSET: ID read offset

SIZE: Read data size [bytes]

The following tables describe details of the ID\_CODE.

| ID_CODE       | Description   | Data Size | Data Type                  | Compliance    |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|---------------|---|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|---------------|--|--|--|---------------|--|--|
| 01h           | Vendor ID Code  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                | ○             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|               | 00000000h (YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION)<br>An ID code used to specify the vendor. Vendor ID codes are managed by the MECHATROLINK Members Association.   |           |                            |               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| 02h           | Device Code   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                | ○             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|               | 02250000h ( $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACK (SGD7S-□□□□20□))<br>02250001h ( $\Sigma$ -7W SERVOPACK (SGD7W-□□□□20□))<br>02250005h ( $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor (SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□))<br>This is a code specific to each device.   |           |                            |               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| 03h           | Device Version  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                | ○             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|               | Returns the firmware version of this product. Example: 00160000h<br>Version information of device   |           |                            |               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| 04h           | Device Information File Version   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                | ○             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|               | <p>This is the version information of the device information (MDI) file supported by this product.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>bit7</td><td>bit6</td><td>bit5</td><td>bit4</td><td>bit3</td><td>bit2</td><td>bit1</td><td>bit0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8" style="text-align: center;">Revision No.</td> </tr> </table><br><table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>bit15</td><td>bit14</td><td>bit13</td><td>bit12</td><td>bit11</td><td>bit10</td><td>bit9</td><td>bit8</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Major version</td><td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Minor version</td> </tr> </table> <p>Major version: When there are major changes to the MDI associated with function additions and function changes, such as addition of profiles.<br/>Minor version: When there are changes to the MDI associated with minor function additions or function changes.<br/>Revision No.: Normally returns "0."<br/>Bit 16 to 31: Reserved (0)</p> |           |                            |               | bit7  | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 | Revision No. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | bit15 | bit14 | bit13 | bit12 | bit11 | bit10 | bit9 | bit8 | Major version |  |  |  | Minor version |  |  |
| bit7          | bit6  | bit5      | bit4                       | bit3          | bit2  | bit1 | bit0 |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| Revision No.  |   |           |                            |               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| bit15         | bit14   | bit13     | bit12                      | bit11         | bit10 | bit9 | bit8 |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| Major version |   |           |                            | Minor version |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| 05h           | Extended Address Setting (for Future Use)   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                | ○             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|               | 1<br>This is the number of extended addresses used. The value is always "1" because this product comprises a single axis.   |           |                            |               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| 06h           | Serial No.  | 32 bytes  | ASCII Code (Delimiter: 00) | ○             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|               | Serial number specific to each device   |           |                            |               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| 10h           | Profile Type 1 (Primary)  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                | ○             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|               | 00000010h (Standard servo profile)<br>Profile type (primary) that the device supports<br>This product supports the following two profile types.<br>(1) Profile type 1: Servo profile (this ID_CODE)<br>(2) Profile type 2: None (12h)<br>(3) Profile type 3: None (14h)   |           |                            |               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| 11h           | Profile Version 1 (Primary)   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                | ○             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|               | 00000030h<br>Profile version (primary) that the device supports.  |           |                            |               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| 12h           | Profile Type 2  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                | ○             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|               | 000000FFh (Not supported code)  |           |                            |               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
| 13h           | Profile Version 2   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                | ○             |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |
|               | 00000000h   |           |                            |               |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |               |  |  |  |               |  |  |

Continued on next page.

3.1 Common Commands

3.1.2 Read ID Command (ID\_RD: 03h)

Continued from previous page.

| ID_CODE                   | Description   | Data Size | Data Type   | Compliance |          |          |          |         |
|---------------------------|---|-----------|-------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 14h                       | Profile Type 3  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data | ○          |          |          |          |         |
|                           | 000000FFh (Not supported code)  |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
| 15h                       | Profile Version 3   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data | ○          |          |          |          |         |
|                           | 00000000h   |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
| 16h                       | Minimum Value of Transmission Cycle   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data | ○          |          |          |          |         |
|                           | 12500 [0.01 μs unit] (0.125 ms)<br>The minimum transmission cycle that the device can support in the granularity level of the transmission cycle increment (18h)  |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
| 17h                       | Maximum Value of Transmission Cycle   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data | ○          |          |          |          |         |
|                           | 400000 [0.01 μs unit] (4 ms)<br>The maximum transmission cycle that the device can support in the granularity level of the transmission cycle increment (18h)   |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
| 18h                       | Transmission Cycle Increment (Granularity)  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data | ○          |          |          |          |         |
|                           | 00000003h<br>There are the following four levels of transmission cycle increment that the device supports.<br>This product supports level 03h.<br>00h: 31.25, 62.5, 125, 250, 500 (μs), 2 to 64 (ms) (2 ms increment)<br>01h: 31.25, 62.5, 125, 250, 500 (μs), 1 to 64 (ms) (1 ms increment)<br>02h: 31.25, 62.5, 125, 250, 500 (μs), 1 to 64 (ms) (0.5 ms increment)<br>03h: 31.25, 62.5, 125, 250, 500, 750 (μs), 1 to 64 (ms) (0.5 ms increment) |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
| 19h                       | Minimum Value of Communication Cycle  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data | ○          |          |          |          |         |
|                           | 12500 [0.01 μs unit] (0.125 ms)<br>The minimum communication cycle that the device supports   |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
| 1Ah                       | Maximum Value of Communication Cycle  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data | ○          |          |          |          |         |
|                           | 3200000 [0.01 μs unit] (32 ms)<br>The maximum communication cycle that the device supports  |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
| 1Bh                       | Number of Transmission Bytes  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data | ○          |          |          |          |         |
|                           | 0000000Eh<br>The number of transmission bytes that the device supports<br>The numbers of bytes to be transmitted are allocated to the following bits. (Supported: 1, Not supported: 0)  |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
|                           | bit7  | bit6      | bit5        | bit4       | bit3     | bit2     | bit1     | bit0    |
|                           | Reserved  | Reserved  | Reserved    | 64 bytes   | 48 bytes | 32 bytes | 16 bytes | 8 bytes |
|                           | 0   | 0         | 0           | 0          | 1        | 1        | 0        | 0       |
| bit 5 to 63: Reserved (0) |   |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
| 1Ch                       | Number of Transmission Bytes (Current Setting)  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data | ○          |          |          |          |         |
|                           | 0000000h<br>The number of transmission bytes that is currently set with DIP switch (S3). One of the bits indicated by "-" will be set to "1."<br>The numbers of bytes to be transmitted are allocated to the following bits.  |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
|                           | bit7  | bit6      | bit5        | bit4       | bit3     | bit2     | bit1     | bit0    |
|                           | Reserved  | Reserved  | Reserved    | 64 bytes   | 48 bytes | 32 bytes | 16 bytes | 8 bytes |
|                           | 0   | 0         | 0           | 0          | -        | -        | -        | 0       |
| bit 5 to 63: Reserved (0) |   |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |
| 1Dh                       | Profile Type (Current Selection)  | 4 bytes   | Binary Data | ○          |          |          |          |         |
|                           | This is the profile selected with the CONNECT command.  |           |             |            |          |          |          |         |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| ID_CODE                     | Description   | Data Size    | Data Type    | Compliance   |              |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 20h                         | Supported Communication Mode  | 4 bytes      | Binary Data  | ○            |              |              |              |              |
|                             | 00000002h (Cyclic communication)<br>The communication mode that the device supports<br>The communication modes are allocated to the following bits. (Supported: 1, Not supported: 0)<br>bit 1: Cyclic communication |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 21h                         | MAC Address   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                             | Not supported   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 30h                         | List of Supported Main Commands   | 32 bytes     | Array        | ○            |              |              |              |              |
|                             | The list of the main commands that the device supports<br>The commands are allocated as shown below.  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                             | bit 0 to 255: 0: Command not supported<br>1: Command supported  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                             | bit7  | bit6         | bit5         | bit4         | bit3         | bit2         | bit1         | bit0         |
|                             | Reserved (0)  | ALM_CLR      | ALM_RD       | CONFIG       | ID_RD        | PRM_WR       | PRM_RD       | NOP          |
|                             | 0   | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 1            |
|                             | bit15   | bit14        | bit13        | bit12        | bit11        | bit10        | bit9         | bit8         |
|                             | DISCONNECT  | CONNECT      | SYNC_SET     | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) |
|                             | 1   | 1            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
|                             | bit 16 to 23: Reserved (0)  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                             | bit31   | bit30        | bit29        | bit28        | bit27        | bit26        | bit25        | bit24        |
|                             | Reserved (0)  | MEM_WR       | MEM_RD       | PPRM_W R     | PPRM_RD      | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) |
|                             | 0   | 1            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
|                             | bit39   | bit38        | bit37        | bit36        | bit35        | bit34        | bit33        | bit32        |
|                             | Reserved (0)  | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | SENS_OFF     | SENS_ON      | BRK_OFF      | BRK_ON       | POS_SET      |
| 0                           | 0   | 0            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |              |
| bit 40 to 47: Reserved (0)  |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| bit55                       | bit54   | bit53        | bit52        | bit51        | bit50        | bit49        | bit48        |              |
| EX_FEED                     | FEED  | POSING       | INTERPOLATE  | Reserved (0) | SV_OFF       | SV_ON        | SMON         |              |
| 1                           | 1   | 1            | 1            | 0            | 1            | 1            | 1            |              |
| bit63                       | bit62   | bit61        | bit60        | bit59        | bit58        | bit57        | bit56        |              |
| Reserved (0)                | Reserved (0)  | TRQCTRL      | VELCTRL      | Reserved (0) | ZRET         | EX_POSING    | Reserved (0) |              |
| 0                           | 0   | 1            | 1            | 0            | 1            | 1            | 0            |              |
| bit71                       | bit70   | bit69        | bit68        | bit67        | bit66        | bit65        | bit64        |              |
| Reserved (0)                | Reserved (0)  | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | SVPRM_WR     | SVPRM_RD     |              |
| 0                           | 0   | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 1            | 1            |              |
| bit 72 to 255: Reserved (0) |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |

Continued on next page.

3.1 Common Commands

3.1.2 Read ID Command (ID\_RD: 03h)

Continued from previous page.

| ID_CODE                     | Description  | Data Size    | Data Type    |              |              |              | Compliance   |              |              |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 38h                         | List of Supported Subcom-<br>mands   | 32 bytes     | Array        |              |              |              | ○            |              |              |
|                             | The list of the subcommands that the device supports<br>The commands are allocated as shown below.<br><br>bit 0 to 255: 0: Command not supported<br>1: Command supported   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                             | bit7   |              | bit6         | bit5         | bit4         | bit3         | bit2         | bit1         | bit0         |
|                             | Reserved (0)   |              | ALM_ CLR     | ALM_ RD      | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | PRM_ WR      | PRM_RD       | NOP          |
|                             | 0  |              | 1            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 1            |
|                             | bit 8 to 23: Reserved (0)  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                             | bit31  |              | bit30        | bit29        | bit28        | bit27        | bit26        | bit25        | bit24        |
|                             | Reserved (0)   |              | MEM_ WR      | MEM_ RD      | PPRM_ WR     | PPRM_ RD     | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) |
|                             | 0  |              | 1            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
|                             | bit 32 to 47: Reserved (0)   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                             | bit55  |              | bit54        | bit53        | bit52        | bit51        | bit50        | bit49        | bit48        |
|                             | Reserved (0)   |              | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | SMON         |
| 0                           |  | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 1            |              |
| bit 56 to 63: Reserved (0)  |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| bit71                       |  | bit70        | bit69        | bit68        | bit67        | bit66        | bit65        | bit64        |              |
| Reserved (0)                |  | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | SVPRM_ WR    | SVPRM_ RD    |              |
| 0                           |  | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 1            | 1            |              |
| bit 72 to 255: Reserved (0) |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 40h                         | List of Supported Common<br>Parameters   | 32 bytes     | Array        |              |              |              | ○            |              |              |
|                             | The list of the common parameter numbers that the device supports<br>The common parameters are allocated as shown below.<br><br>bit 0 to 255: 0: Common parameter not supported<br>1: Common parameter supported |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                             | bit7   |              | bit6         | bit5         | bit4         | bit3         | bit2         | bit1         | bit0         |
|                             | 07   |              | 06           | 05           | 04           | 03           | 02           | 01           | Reserved (0) |
|                             | 1  |              | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 0            |
|                             | bit 15 to 255: Reserved (0)  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                             | bit15  |              | bit14        | bit13        | bit12        | bit11        | bit10        | bit9         | bit8         |
|                             | Reserved (0)   |              | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | 0C           | 0B           | 0A           | 09           | 08           |
|                             | 0  |              | 0            | 0            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| ID_CODE                      | Description   | Data Size    | Data Type                  | Compliance   |              |              |              |              |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 40h<br>(Continued)           | bit 16 to 31: Reserved (0)  |              |                            |              |              |              |              |              |
|                              | bit39   | bit38        | bit37                      | bit36        | bit35        | bit34        | bit33        | bit32        |
|                              | 27  | 26           | 25                         | 24           | 23           | 22           | 21           | Reserved (0) |
|                              | 1   | 1            | 1                          | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 0            |
|                              | bit47   | bit46        | bit45                      | bit44        | bit43        | bit42        | bit41        | bit40        |
|                              | Reserved (0)  | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0)               | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | 29           | 28           |
|                              | 0   | 0            | 0                          | 0            | 0            | 0            | 1            | 1            |
|                              | bit 48 to 63: Reserved (0)  |              |                            |              |              |              |              |              |
|                              | bit71   | bit70        | bit69                      | bit68        | bit67        | bit66        | bit65        | bit64        |
|                              | 47  | 46           | 45                         | 44           | 43           | 42           | 41           | Reserved (0) |
|                              | 1   | 1            | 1                          | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 0            |
|                              | bit79   | bit78        | bit77                      | bit76        | bit75        | bit74        | bit73        | bit72        |
|                              | Reserved (0)  | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0)               | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | 49           | 48           |
|                              | 0   | 0            | 0                          | 0            | 0            | 0            | 1            | 1            |
|                              | bit 80 to 95: Reserved (0)  |              |                            |              |              |              |              |              |
|                              | bit103  | bit102       | bit101                     | bit100       | bit99        | bit98        | bit97        | bit96        |
|                              | 67  | 66           | 65                         | 64           | 63           | 62           | 61           | Reserved (0) |
|                              | 1   | 1            | 1                          | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 0            |
|                              | bit111  | bit110       | bit109                     | bit108       | bit107       | bit106       | bit105       | bit104       |
|                              | Reserved (0)  | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0)               | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0) |
|                              | 0   | 0            | 0                          | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
|                              | bit 112 to 127: Reserved (0)  |              |                            |              |              |              |              |              |
|                              | bit135  | bit134       | bit133                     | bit132       | bit131       | bit130       | bit129       | bit128       |
|                              | 87  | 86           | 85                         | 84           | 83           | 82           | 81           | Reserved (0) |
| 1                            | 1   | 1            | 1                          | 1            | 1            | 1            | 0            |              |
| bit143                       | bit142  | bit141       | bit140                     | bit139       | bit138       | bit137       | bit136       |              |
| 8F                           | 8E  | 8D           | 8C                         | 8B           | 8A           | 89           | 88           |              |
| 1                            | 1   | 1            | 1                          | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |              |
| bit151                       | bit150  | bit149       | bit148                     | bit147       | bit146       | bit145       | bit144       |              |
| Reserved (0)                 | Reserved (0)  | Reserved (0) | Reserved (0)               | 93           | 92           | 91           | 90           |              |
| 0                            | 0   | 0            | 0                          | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |              |
| bit 152 to 255: Reserved (0) |   |              |                            |              |              |              |              |              |
| 80h                          | Main Device Name  | 32 bytes     | ASCII Code (Delimiter: 00) |              |              |              | O            |              |
|                              | Product model Example: SGD7S-1R6A20A<br>The main device name (ASCII code)<br><Notice><br>To judge the device with the host device, use the device code (02h) instead of this ID_CODE. |              |                            |              |              |              |              |              |

Continued on next page.

3.1 Common Commands

3.1.2 Read ID Command (ID\_RD: 03h)

Continued from previous page.

| ID_CODE    | Description  | Data Size | Data Type                     | Compliance |
|------------|--|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 90h        | Sub Device 1 Name  | 32 bytes  | ASCII Code<br>(Delimiter: 00) | ○          |
|            | Motor model Example: SGM7J-01A7A21<br>The name of sub device 1 (ASCII code)<br>For the $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□), this is the same as Main Device Name (80H). |           |                               |            |
| 98h        | Sub Device 1 Version   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                   | ○          |
|            | Firmware version of the motor encoder Example: 00000001h<br>The version number of sub device 1   |           |                               |            |
| A0h        | Sub Device 2 Name  | 32 bytes  | ASCII Code<br>(Delimiter: 00) | ○          |
|            | External encoder model Example:<br>The name of sub device 2 (ASCII code)   |           |                               |            |
| A8h        | Sub Device 2 Version   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                   | ○          |
|            | The software version of the external encoder Example: 0000001h<br>The version number of sub device 2   |           |                               |            |
| B0h        | Sub Device 3 Name  | 32 bytes  | ASCII Code<br>(Delimiter: 00) | ○          |
|            | Not supported: NULL<br>The name of sub device 3 (ASCII code)   |           |                               |            |
| B8h        | Sub Device 3 Version   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                   | ○          |
|            | Not supported: 0000000h<br>The version number of sub device 3  |           |                               |            |
| BCh to Bfh | Reserved   |           |                               |            |
| C0h        | Sub Device 4 Name  | 32 bytes  | ASCII Code<br>(Delimiter: 00) | ○          |
|            | The safety option module model<br>The name of sub device 4 (ASCII code)  |           |                               |            |
| C8h        | Sub Device 4 Version   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                   | ○          |
|            | The software version of the safety option module Example: 00000001h<br>The version number of sub device 4  |           |                               |            |
| D0h        | Sub Device 5 Name  | 32 bytes  | ASCII Code<br>(Delimiter: 00) | ○          |
|            | The feedback option module model<br>The name of sub device 5 (ASCII code)  |           |                               |            |
| D8h        | Sub Device 5 Version   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                   | ○          |
|            | The software version of the feedback option module Example: 00000001h<br>The version number of sub device 5  |           |                               |            |
| E0h        | Sub Device 6 Name  | 32 bytes  | ASCII Code<br>(Delimiter: 00) | ○          |
|            | Reserved<br>The name of sub device 6 (ASCII code)  |           |                               |            |
| E8h        | Sub Device 6 Version   | 4 bytes   | Binary Data                   | ○          |
|            | Reserved<br>The version number of sub device 6   |           |                               |            |

Note: The ID\_CODE values of C0h and above are the vendor-specific area.

## 3.1.3 Setup Device Command (CONFIG: 04h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                                       | Command Classification  | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|--|---|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Refer to the specifications of CONFIG_MOD. | Subcommand  | Cannot be used |                      |
| Byte  | CONFIG     |  | Description   |                |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                                   |   |                |                      |
| 0   | 04h        | 04h  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The CONFIG command sets up devices.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = CONFIG (= 04h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for CONFIG_MOD.</li> <li>CMD_STAT:<br/>Indefinite until the completion of the command</li> </ul>  |                |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                                       |   |                |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                                   |   |                |                      |
| 3   |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 4   | CONFIG_MOD | CONFIG_MOD                                 | <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the CONFIG_MOD data is invalid:<br/>CMD_ALM = 9h(A.94B)</li> <li>While in the servo ON state:<br/>CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A) (In MECHATROLINK-II communications, the servo OFF state is established and the command is executed.)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator:<br/>CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 5   | Reserved   | Reserved                                   |   |                |                      |
| 6   |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 7   |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 8   |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 9   |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 10  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 11  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 12  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 13  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 14  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 15  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 16  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 17  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 18  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 19  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 20  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 21  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 22  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 23  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 24  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 25  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 26  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 27  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 28  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 29  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 30  |            |  |   |                |                      |
| 31  |            |  |   |                |                      |

## Command Parameters

CONFIG\_MOD: Configuration mode

0: Parameter re-calculation and setup, processing time: 5 seconds or less

1: Not supported (CMD\_ALM = 9h (A.94B))

2: Initialization to the factory-set parameter setting values, processing time: 20 seconds or less  
Turn the power OFF after completion of the process and turn it back ON.

## State of Each Status during CONFIG Command Execution

The following tables show the state of each status before, during and after CONFIG command processing.

### ◆ When Re-calculating and Setting up the Parameters

| Status and Output Signal   | Before CONFIG Processing | During CONFIG Processing | After CONFIG Processing |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| ALM                        | Current state            | Current state            | Current state           |
| CMDRDY                     | 1                        | 0                        | 1                       |
| M_RDY                      | Current state            | Indefinite               | Current state           |
| Other Statuses             | Current state            | Indefinite               | Current state           |
| ALM (CN1 Output Signal)    | Current state            | Current state            | Current state           |
| /S-RDY (CN1 Output Signal) | Current state            | OFF                      | Current state           |
| Other Output Signals       | Current state            | Indefinite               | Current state           |

### ◆ When Initializing to the Factory-set Parameter Settings

| Status and Output Signal   | Before CONFIG Processing | During CONFIG Processing | After CONFIG Processing |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| ALM                        | Current state            | Current state            | Current state           |
| CMDRDY                     | 1                        | 0                        | 1                       |
| M_RDY                      | Current state            | 0                        | 0                       |
| Other Statuses             | Current state            | Indefinite               | Current state           |
| ALM (CN1 Output Signal)    | Current state            | Current state            | Current state           |
| /S-RDY (CN1 Output Signal) | Current state            | OFF                      | OFF                     |
| Other Output Signals       | Current state            | Indefinite               | Current state           |

## 3.1.4 Read Alarm or Warning Command (ALM\_RD: 05h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                                      | Command Classification  | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|---|---|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Refer to the specifications of ALM_RD_MOD | Subcommand  | Cannot be used |                      |
| Byte  | ALM_RD     |   | Description   |                |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                                  |   |                |                      |
| 0   | 05h        | 05h                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ALM_RD command reads the alarm or warning state.</li> <li>The current alarm or warning state is read to ALM_DATA.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = ALM_RD (= 05h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for ALM_RD_MOD.</li> <li>ALM_INDEX is not used. Its setting is ignored.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur. Do not read ALM_DATA in the response in these cases because the ALM_DATA value will be indefinite.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the ALM_RD_MOD data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                                      |   |                |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                                  |   |                |                      |
| 3   |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 4   | ALM_RD_MOD | ALM_RD_MOD                                |   |                |                      |
| 5   |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 6   | ALM_INDEX  | ALM_INDEX                                 |   |                |                      |
| 7   |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 8   | Reserved   | ALM_DATA                                  | <p>Note: 1. ALM_DATA specifies an alarm using 2 bytes.<br/>           2. The alarm history arranges alarms in the order of occurrence starting from the latest alarm.<br/>           3. 0000h is set in the normal state.</p>   |                |                      |
| 9   |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 10  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 11  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 12  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 13  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 14  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 15  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 16  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 17  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 18  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 19  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 20  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 21  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 22  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 23  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 24  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 25  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 26  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 27  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 28  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 29  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 30  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 31  |            |   |   |                |                      |

Note: 1. ALM\_DATA specifies an alarm using 2 bytes.

2. The alarm history arranges alarms in the order of occurrence starting from the latest alarm.

3. 0000h is set in the normal state.

## Command Parameters

The details of ALM\_RD\_MOD are described below.

| ALM_RD_MOD | Description   | Processing Time            |
|------------|---|----------------------------|
| 0          | Current alarm/warning state<br>Max. 10 items (byte 8 to 27)<br>(00h is set for the remaining bytes (byte 28 to 31).)  | Within communication cycle |
| 1          | Alarm occurrence status history<br>(Warnings are not retained in the history.)<br>Max. 10 items (byte 8 to 27)<br>(00h is set for the remaining bytes (byte 28 to 31).) | Within 60 ms               |

For  $\Sigma$ -7-Series SERVOPACKs, alarm codes are defined as 2-byte data with the following configuration.

|                | Bit 15 to 12 | Bit 11 to 0 |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|
|                | 0            | Alarm code  |
| Example: A.94B | 0h           | 94Bh        |

## 3.1.5 Clear Alarm or Warning Command (ALM\_CLR: 06h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |             | 2, 3  | Command Classification   | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|-------------|---|--|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |             | Refer to the specifications of ALM_CLR_MOD. | Subcommand   | Cannot be used |                      |
| Byte  | ALM_CLR     |   | Description  |                |                      |
|   | Command     | Response                                    |  |                |                      |
| 0   | 06h         | 06h   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ALM_CLR command clears the alarm or warning state. It changes the state of a slave station, but does not eliminate the cause of the alarm or warning. ALM_CLR should be used to clear the state after the cause of the alarm or warning has been eliminated.</li> <li>When a communication error (reception error) or synchronous communication error (watchdog data error) occurs during synchronous communication, synchronous communication must be recovered by using the SYNC_SET command after the ALM_CLR command has been executed.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = ALM_CLR (= 06h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for ALM_CLR_MOD.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the ALM_CLR_MOD data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> <p>Use this command with CMD_CTRL.ALM_CLR set to "0."</p> |                |                      |
| 1   | WDT         | RWDT  |  |                |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL    | CMD_STAT                                    |  |                |                      |
| 3   |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 4   | ALM_CLR_MOD | ALM_CLR_MOD                                 |  |                |                      |
| 5   |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 6   | Reserved    | Reserved                                    |  |                |                      |
| 7   |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 8   |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 9   |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 10  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 11  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 12  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 13  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 14  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 15  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 16  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 17  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 18  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 19  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 20  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 21  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 22  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 23  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 24  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 25  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 26  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 27  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 28  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 29  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 30  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 31  |             |   |  |                |                      |

### Command Parameters

The details of ALM\_CLR\_MOD are described below.

| ALM_CLR_MOD | Description                                     | Processing Time |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| 0           | Clearance of the current alarm or warning state | Within 200 ms   |
| 1           | Clearance of the alarm history                  | Within 2 s      |

## 3.1.6 Start Synchronous Communication Command (SYNC\_SET: 0Dh)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |          | 2   | Command Classification   | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|----------|---|--|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |          | Communication cycle or greater, and 5 seconds or less | Subcommand   | Cannot be used |                      |
| Byte  | SYNC_SET |   | Description  |                |                      |
|   | Command  | Response  |  |                |                      |
| 0   | 0Dh      | 0Dh   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SYNC_SET command starts synchronous communication. The system will be in the synchronous communication mode (phase 3) when the execution of this command is completed and watchdog data error detection starts.</li> <li>It can be used to return to synchronous communication (phase 3), for example, when a shift has been made to asynchronous communication (phase 2) as a result of a communication error. Synchronous communication is established by taking the transition of the watchdog data (WDT) during the execution of this command as the reference.</li> <li>Maintains this command at the master station until processing has been completed.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = SYNC_SET (= 0Dh) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>If the system is in communication phase 2, it will establish the servo OFF state and shift to communication phase 3.</li> <li>If the system is in communication phase 3, this command will be ignored and a normal response will be returned.</li> <li>If 8 or a higher COMM_ALM has occurred, the system shifts to communication phase 2. In such a case, restart synchronous communication by sending this command.</li> </ul> <p>In the following case, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When editing using SigmaWin or a digital operator: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 1   | WDT      | RWDT  |  |                |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL | CMD_STAT  |  |                |                      |
| 3   |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 4   | Reserved | Reserved  |  |                |                      |
| 5   |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 6   |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 7   |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 8   |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 9   |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 10  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 11  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 12  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 13  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 14  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 15  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 16  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 17  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 18  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 19  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 20  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 21  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 22  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 23  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 24  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 25  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 26  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 27  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 28  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 29  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 30  |          |   |  |                |                      |
| 31  |          |   |  |                |                      |

## 3.1.7 Establish Connection Command (CONNECT: 0Eh)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |              | 1   | Command Classification  | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|--------------|---|---|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |              | Communication cycle or greater, and 5 seconds or less | Subcommand  | Cannot be used |                      |
| Byte  | CONNECT      |   | Description   |                |                      |
|   | Command      | Response  |   |                |                      |
| 0   | 0Eh          | 0Eh   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The CONNECT command establishes a MECHATROLINK connection. When the execution of this command has been completed, the control of slave stations is started by means of MECHATROLINK communication.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = CONNECT (= 0Eh) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and also that the settings of VER, COM_MODE, COM_TIME, and PROFILE_TYPE of the response agree with the set data.</li> </ul>   |                |                      |
| 1   | WDT          | RWDT  |   |                |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL     | CMD_STAT  |   |                |                      |
| 3   |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 4   | VER          | VER   |   |                |                      |
| 5   | COM_MOD      | COM_MOD   |   |                |                      |
| 6   | COM_TIM      | COM_TIM   |   |                |                      |
| 7   | PROFILE_TYPE | PROFILE_TYPE  |   |                |                      |
| 8   | Reserved     | Reserved  | <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the system will remain in communication phase 1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the VER data is invalid:<br/>CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the COM_TIM data is invalid:<br/>CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the PROFILE_TYPE data is invalid:<br/>CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the number of transmission bytes is 32 and SUBCMD = 1:<br/>CMD_ALM=9h (A.94B)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator:<br/>CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 9   |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 10  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 11  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 12  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 13  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 14  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 15  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 16  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 17  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 18  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 19  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 20  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 21  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 22  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 23  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 24  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 25  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 26  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 27  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 28  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 29  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 30  |              |   |   |                |                      |
| 31  |              |   |   |                |                      |

## Command Parameters

### ◆ VER: MECHATROLINK application layer version

For servo profile: VER = 30h

### ◆ COM\_MOD: Communication mode

| bit7   | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3   | bit2 | bit1     | bit0 |
|--------|------|------|------|--------|------|----------|------|
| SUBCMD | 0    | 0    | 0    | DTMODE |      | SYNCMODE | 0    |

- SYNCMODE: Synchronization setting
  - 1: Performs synchronous communication. (Watchdog data error detection enabled. Synchronous communication commands can be used.)
  - 0: Performs asynchronous communication. (Watchdog data error detection disabled. Synchronous communication commands cannot be used.)
- DTMODE: Data transfer method
  - 00: Single transmission
  - 01: Consecutive transmission
  - 10: Reserved
  - 11: Reserved
- SUBCMD: Subcommand setting
  - 0: Subcommand disabled
  - 1: Subcommand enabled

### ◆ COM\_TIM: Communication cycle setting

Sets the number by which to multiply the transmission cycle to get the communications cycle. The setting range is 1 to 255. The setting must meet the following conditions.

- $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACKs
 
$$0.125 \text{ [ms]} \leq \text{Transmission cycle [ms]} \times \text{COM\_TIME} \leq 32 \text{ [ms]}$$
- $\Sigma$ -7W SERVOPACKs
 
$$0.25 \text{ [ms]} \leq \text{Transmission cycle [ms]} \times \text{COM\_TIME} \leq 32 \text{ [ms]}$$

**Example** If you use a communications cycle of 2 ms for a transmission cycle of 0.5 ms, COM\_TIME will be 4 (2/0.5).

### ◆ PROFILE\_TYPE: Profile type setting

Sets the profile type to be used.  
PROFILE\_TYPE = 10h (Standard servo profile)

## 3.1.8 Disconnection Command (DISCONNECT: 0Fh)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | All phases  | Command Classification   | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|---|--|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Communication cycle or greater, and 5 seconds or less | Subcommand   | Cannot be used |                      |
| Byte  | DISCONNECT |   | Description  |                |                      |
|   | Command    | Response  |  |                |                      |
| 0   | 0Fh        | 0Fh   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When releasing a connection, the master station transmits the DISCONNECT command for two or more communication cycles. At this time, the slave station interrupts current processing and then performs the initialization required to reestablish the connection. It then waits for the connect establishment request from the master station.</li> <li>The DISCONNECT command can be sent regardless of the state of the CMD_STAT.CMDRDY bit. If the DISCONNECT command is sent when the CMD_STAT.CMDRDY state bit is 0, processing is interrupted and this command is processed.</li> <li>Control with the command sending time of the master station as two or more communication cycles.</li> <li>Upon receipt of this command, the following operation is performed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shifts the communication phase to phase 1.</li> <li>Establishes the servo OFF state.</li> <li>Disables reference point setting.</li> <li>Initializes the position data.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When the control power is turned OFF at the same time the DISCONNECT command is sent, the response data is indefinite.</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 1   | Reserved   | Reserved  |  |                |                      |
| 2   |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 3   |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 4   |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 5   |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 6   |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 7   |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 8   |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 9   |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 10  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 11  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 12  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 13  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 14  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 15  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 16  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 17  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 18  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 19  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 20  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 21  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 22  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 23  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 24  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 25  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 26  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 27  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 28  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 29  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 30  |            |   |  |                |                      |
| 31  |            |   |  |                |                      |

## 3.1.9 Read Memory Command (MEM\_RD: 1Dh)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed | 2, 3           | Command Classification | Common command  | Asynchronous command |
|---|----------------|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             | Within 200 ms  | Subcommand             | Cannot be used  |                      |
| Byte  | MEM_RD         |                        | Description   |                      |
|   | Command        | Response               |   |                      |
| 0   | 1Dh            | 1Dh                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MEM_RD command reads the data stored in virtual memory by specifying the initial address and the data size for reading.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = MEM_RD (= 1Dh) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for ADDRESS, SIZE and MODE/DATA_TYPE.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur. Do not read DATA in the response in these cases because the DATA value will be indefinite.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the ADDRESS data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94A)</li> <li>When the MODE/DATA_TYPE data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the SIZE data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94D)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> <p>Refer to the following section for details.<br/>  <b>Method to Access Virtual Memory Areas</b> on page 3-23.</p> |                      |
| 1   | WDT            | RWDT                   |   |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL       | CMD_STAT               |   |                      |
| 3   |                |                        |   |                      |
| 4   | Reserved       | Reserved               |   |                      |
| 5   | MODE/DATA_TYPE | MODE/DATA_TYPE         |   |                      |
| 6   | SIZE           | SIZE                   |   |                      |
| 7   |                |                        |   |                      |
| 8   | ADDRESS        | ADDRESS                |   |                      |
| 9   |                |                        |   |                      |
| 10  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 11  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 12  | Reserved       | DATA                   |   |                      |
| 13  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 14  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 15  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 16  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 17  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 18  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 19  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 20  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 21  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 22  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 23  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 24  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 25  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 26  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 27  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 28  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 29  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 30  |                |                        |   |                      |
| 31  |                |                        |   |                      |

### Command Parameters

The details of MODE/DATA\_TYPE are described below.

| bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3      | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|
| MODE |      |      |      | DATA_TYPE |      |      |      |

MODE = 1: Volatile memory, 2: Not supported

DATA\_TYPE = 1: Byte, 2: Short, 3: Long, 4: Not supported

SIZE: Data size for reading (of type specified by DATA\_TYPE)

ADDRESS: Initial address for reading

DATA: Read data

## 3.1.10 Write Memory Command (MEM\_WR: 1Eh)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |                | 2, 3  | Command Classification  | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|----------------|---|---|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |                | Refer to<br>◆ <i>Executing the Adjustment Operation</i> on page 3-22. | Subcommand  | Cannot be used |                      |
| Byte  | MEM_WR         |   | Description   |                |                      |
|   | Command        | Response  |   |                |                      |
| 0   | 1Eh            | 1Eh   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MEM_WR command writes the data in virtual memory by specifying the initial address, the data size and the data for writing.</li> <li>This command provides an adjustment function equivalent to that of the ADJ command of the MECHA-TROLINK-II compatible profile.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = MEM_WR (= 1Eh) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for ADDRESS, SIZE, MODE/DATA_TYPE and DATA.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the ADDRESS data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94A)</li> <li>When the MODE/DATA_TYPE data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the SIZE data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94D)</li> <li>When the DATA data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the conditions for executing the adjustment operation in the next page are not satisfied: CMD_ALM=Ah (A.95A)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> <p>Refer to the following section for details.<br/>  ◆ <i>Method to Access Virtual Memory Areas</i> on page 3-23.</p> |                |                      |
| 1   | WDT            | RWDT  |   |                |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL       | CMD_STAT  |   |                |                      |
| 3   |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 4   | Reserved       | Reserved  |   |                |                      |
| 5   | MODE/DATA_TYPE | MODE/DATA_TYPE  |   |                |                      |
| 6   | SIZE           | SIZE  |   |                |                      |
| 7   |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 8   | ADDRESS        | ADDRESS   |   |                |                      |
| 9   |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 10  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 11  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 12  | DATA           | DATA  |   |                |                      |
| 13  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 14  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 15  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 16  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 17  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 18  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 19  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 20  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 21  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 22  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 23  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 24  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 25  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 26  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 27  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 28  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 29  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 30  |                |   |   |                |                      |
| 31  |                |   |   |                |                      |

## Command Parameters

The details of MODE/DATA\_TYPE are described below.

| bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3      | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|
| MODE |      |      |      | DATA_TYPE |      |      |      |

MODE = 1: Volatile memory, 2: Non-volatile memory (Non-volatile memory can be selected only for common parameters)

DATA\_TYPE = 1: Byte, 2: Short, 3: Long, 4: Not supported

SIZE: Data size for writing (type specified by DATA\_TYPE)

ADDRESS: Initial address for writing

DATA: Data to be written

### ◆ Executing the Adjustment Operation

The table below lists the adjustment operations that can be executed.

| Adjustment   | Request Code | Preparation before Execution | Processing Time | Execution Conditions   |
|--|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Normal mode  | 0000h        | None                         | 200 ms max.     | –  |
| Parameter initialization                                       | 1005h        | None                         | 20 s max.       | Initialization impossible while the servo is ON.<br>After initialization, the power supply must be turned OFF and then ON again.   |
| Absolute encoder reset   | 1008h        | Required                     | 5 s max.        | When using an incremental encoder, impossible to reset the encoder while the servo is ON.<br>After execution, the power supply must be turned OFF and then ON again.                               |
| Automatic offset adjustment of motor current detection signals | 100Eh        | None                         | 5 s max.        | Adjustment is disabled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• While the main circuit power supply is OFF</li> <li>• While the servo is ON</li> <li>• While the servomotor is running</li> </ul> |
| Multiturn limit setting  | 1013h        | Required                     | 5 s max.        | When using an incremental encoder, the setting is disabled unless A.CC0 (Multiturn Limit Disagreement) occurs.<br>After execution, the power supply must be turned OFF and then ON again.          |

### ■ Details of Command for Adjustment

#### 1. Send the following data and set the request code of the adjustment to be executed.

Command = MEM\_WR

ADDRESS = 80004000h

MODE/DATA\_TYPE = 12h

SIZE = 0001h

DATA = Request code of the adjustment to be executed

To confirm the completion of the execution, check that CMDRDY = 1. If an error occurs, carry out the operation in step 4 to abort execution.

#### 2. For adjustment that requires a preparation process in the table, send the following data.

Command = MEM\_WR

ADDRESS = 80004002h

MODE/DATA\_TYPE = 12h

SIZE = 0001h

DATA = 0002h

To confirm the completion of the execution, check that CMDRDY = 1. If an error occurs, carry out the operation in step 4 to abort execution.

**3. Send the following data to execute adjustment.**

Command = MEM\_WR  
 ADDRESS = 80004002h  
 MODE/DATA\_TYPE = 12h  
 SIZE = 0001h  
 DATA = 0001h

To confirm the completion of the execution, check that CMDRDY = 1. If an error occurs, carry out the operation in step 4 to abort execution.

**4. Send the following data to abort the execution.**

Command = MEM\_WR  
 ADDRESS = 80004000h  
 MODE/DATA\_TYPE = 12h  
 SIZE = 0001h  
 DATA = 0000h

To confirm the completion of the execution, check that CMDRDY = 1.

**◆ Method to Access Virtual Memory Areas**

For the information on the allocation of virtual memory areas, refer to the following chapter for details.

 Chapter 9 Virtual Memory Space.

The details of the units (DATA\_TYPE) for accessing the virtual memory areas are described below.

| Area Name             | Details           | DATA_TYPE         | SIZE*          | Accessible/inaccessible |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Vendor-specific area  | Reserved          |                   |                | Inaccessible            |
|                       | Register area     | Short, long       | Number of data | Accessible              |
| Reserved              | Reserved          |                   |                | Inaccessible            |
| Common parameter area | Common parameters | Long              | Number of data | Accessible              |
| ID area               | Reserved          | Byte, short, long | Number of data | Accessible              |
|                       | ID                |                   |                |                         |

\* Set the number of data of the data type specified by DATA\_TYPE.

The details of CMD\_ALM of the MEM\_RD/MEM\_WR command are described below.

| CMD_ALM | Displayed Code  | Error Details  |
|---------|---|--|
| 9h      | A.94A   | When an initial address outside the defined areas is specified                                       |
|         |   | When an address within the reserved ranges of common parameter or vendor-specific areas is specified |
|         |   | When a value other than a multiple of the data size specified in DATA_TYPE is set for ADDRESS        |
|         | A.94B   | When the MODE or DATA_TYPE data is invalid   |
| A.94D   | When the initial address is within the defined areas but the specified size goes beyond those areas |  |
|         | When a data size beyond the specification of the command format is set for SIZE                     |  |

# 3.2 Servo Commands

## 3.2.1 Set Coordinates Command (POS\_SET: 20h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |             | 2, 3                       | Command Classification   | Common motion command | Asynchronous command |  |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Processing Time                             |             | Within communication cycle | Subcommand   | Cannot be used        |                      |  |
| Byte  | POS_SET     |                            | Description  |                       |                      |  |
|   | Command     | Response                   |  |                       |                      |  |
| 0   | 20h         | 20h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The POS_SET command sets the coordinate system for the slave station. Specify the type of coordinates with the monitor selection code using POS_SEL.</li> <li>This command also provides a function to set the reference point. Specifying this command after setting REFE = 1 sets the machine zero point according to the coordinate setting values and enables the stroke check (software limit) function.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = POS_SET (= 20h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for POS_SEL and POS_DATA.</li> </ul> <p>In the following case, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the POS_SET_MOD data is invalid:<br/>CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> </ul> |                       |                      |  |
| 1   | WDT         | RWDT                       |  |                       |                      |  |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL    | CMD_STAT                   |  |                       |                      |  |
| 3   |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL  | SVCMD_STAT                 |  |                       |                      |  |
| 5   |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 6   |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 7   | SVCMD_IO    | SVCMD_IO                   |  |                       |                      |  |
| 8   |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 9   |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 10  | POS_SET_MOD | POS_SET_MOD                |  |                       |                      |  |
| 11  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 12  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 13  | POS_DATA    | POS_DATA                   |  |                       |                      |  |
| 14  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 15  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 16  | Reserved    | MONITOR1                   |  |                       |                      |  |
| 17  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 18  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 19  |             | MONITOR2                   |  |                       |                      |  |
| 20  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 21  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 22  |             | MONITOR3                   |  |                       |                      |  |
| 23  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 24  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 25  |             | Reserved                   |  |                       |                      |  |
| 26  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 27  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 28  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 29  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 30  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |
| 31  |             |                            |  |                       |                      |  |

## Command Parameters

POS\_SET\_MOD: Coordinates Setting Mode

|          |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| bit7     | bit6  | bit5  | bit4  | bit3    | bit2  | bit1  | bit0  |
| REFE     | 0     | 0     | 0     | POS_SEL |       |       |       |
| Reserved |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |
| bit23    | bit22 | bit21 | bit20 | bit19   | bit18 | bit17 | bit16 |
| Reserved |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |
| bit31    | bit30 | bit29 | bit28 | bit27   | bit26 | bit25 | bit24 |
| Reserved |       |       |       |         |       |       |       |

- POS\_SEL: Select coordinates system (specify using the monitor selection code).  
When APOS (feedback position of the machine coordinates system) = 0 is selected, the command/machine coordinates system is set at POS\_DATA.
- REFE: Enable/Disable setting of reference point  
0: Disables setting of a reference point.  
1: Enables setting of a reference point. The coordinate reference point setting is confirmed and the ZPOINT (zero point position) and software limit become effective.
- POS\_DATA: Coordinates set value
- Set the reserved bits to "0."

## 3.2.2 Apply Brake Command (BRK\_ON: 21h)

### Data Format

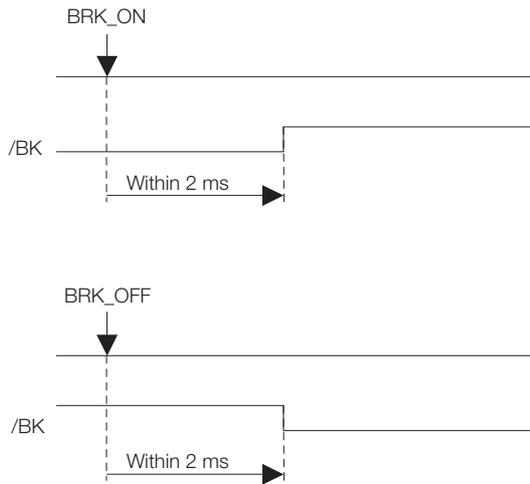
| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification  | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Within communication cycle | Subcommand  | Cannot be used         |                      |
| Byte  | BRK_ON     |                            | Description   |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |   |                        |                      |
| 0   | 21h        | 21h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The BRK_ON command outputs a brake operation signal.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = BRK_ON (= 21h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>Valid only in the servo OFF state.</li> </ul> <p>To use this command, set Pn50F = n.□X□□ to allocate the brake output (/BK) signal. If you do not allocate the /BK signal, BRK_ON in SVCMD_IO will change, but the /BK signal will not be output.</p> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |   |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |   |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |   |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |   |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 11  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 12  | Reserved   | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |   |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 15  |            | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |   |                        |                      |
| 16  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 18  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 19  |            | MONITOR1                   |   |                        |                      |
| 20  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 21  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 22  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 24  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 25  | MONITOR2   |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 26  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 28  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 29  | MONITOR3   |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |

## 3.2.3 Release Brake Command (BRK\_OFF: 22h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification  | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Within communication cycle | Subcommand  | Cannot be used         |                      |
| Byte  | BRK_OFF    |                            | Description   |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |   |                        |                      |
| 0   | 22h        | 22h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The BRK_OFF command releases the brake.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = BRK_OFF (= 22h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>This command is enabled when Pn50F = n. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> is set to a value other than 0 (allocation of /BK).</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |   |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |   |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |   |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |   |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 11  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 12  | Reserved   | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |   |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 15  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 16  |            | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |   |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 18  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 20  |            | MONITOR1                   |   |                        |                      |
| 21  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 22  | MONITOR2   |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 24  | MONITOR3   |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 25  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 26  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 28  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 29  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |

◆ Brake Signal Output Timing





**Important**

- Normally, brake signals are controlled by the SERVOPACK parameters.
- BRK\_ON and BRK\_OFF commands are always valid as command as long as no warning occurs.
- Always make sure of the status of brake control command when using BRK\_ON or BRK\_OFF command.

Sending BRK\_OFF command while the servomotor is being powered (servo ON) will not change the operation status. However, it is very dangerous to send SV\_OFF command in the above status since the brake is kept released.

◆ Operation for MECHATROLINK Communications Errors

If any of the MECHATROLINK communications errors listed in the following table occurs when the brake signal is being controlled by the BRK\_OFF or BRK\_ON command, the brake signal will be output according to the setting of Pn884 = n.□□□X (MECHATROLINK Communications Error Holding Brake Signal Setting). If any other alarm occurs, the status that is set for the BRK\_ON or BRK\_OFF command will be maintained regardless of the setting of Pn884 = n.□□□X.

| Alarm Number | Alarm Name  |
|--------------|---|
| A.E50        | MECHATROLINK Synchronization Error                                |
| A.E60        | Reception Error in MECHATROLINK Communications                    |
| A.E61        | Synchronization Interval Error in MECHATROLINK Transmission Cycle |
| A.E62        | FCS Error in MECHATROLINK Communications                          |
| A.E63        | MECHATROLINK Synchronization Frame Not Received                   |

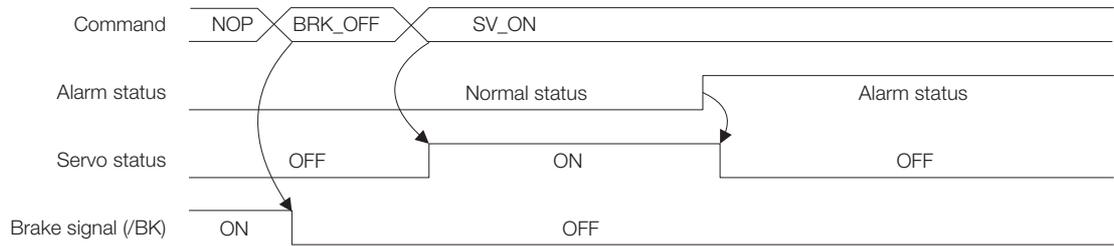
■ Parameter Setting

Set the operation for a MECHATROLINK communications error using the following parameter.

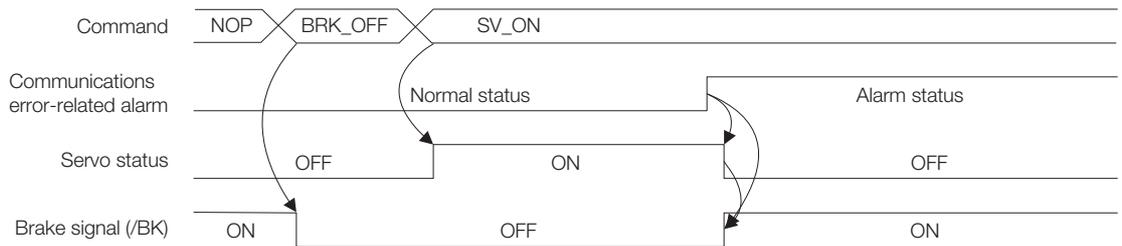
| Parameter | Meaning                     | When Enabled | Classification |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Pn884     | n.□□□0<br>[Factory setting] | Immediately  | Setup          |
|           | n.□□□1                      |              |                |

■ Brake Signal Timing Charts for MECHATROLINK Communications Error Operation Settings

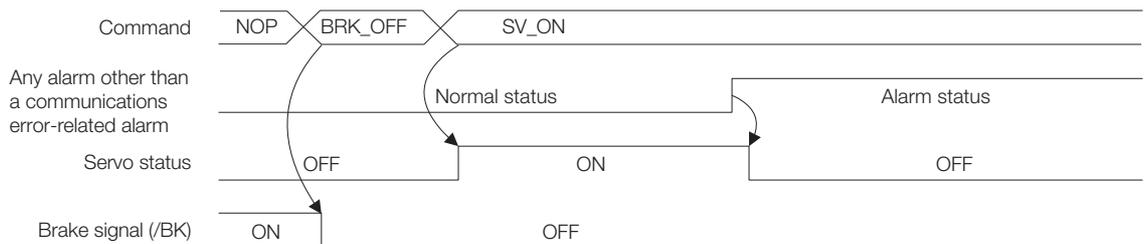
- When Pn884 = n.□□□X Is Set to 0



- When Pn884 = n.□□□X Is Set to 1
- MECHATROLINK Communications Error-Related Alarm



- Alarm Other Than a MECHATROLINK Communications Error-Related Alarm



## 3.2.4 Turn Sensor ON Command (SENS\_ON: 23h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed | 2, 3       | Command Classification | Common command   | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             | Within 2 s | Subcommand             | Cannot be used   |                      |
| Byte  | SENS_ON    |                        | Description  |                      |
|   | Command    | Response               |  |                      |
| 0   | 23h        | 23h                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SENS_ON command is the sensor information initialization request command. It initializes the sensor.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = SENS_ON (= 23h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details.<br/>  Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</li> <li>When an absolute encoder is used, the initial position is acquired from the encoder. The current position is taken to be: acquired encoder position + zero point position offset (common parameter 23). The coordinate reference point setting is confirmed and the ZPOINT (zero point position) and software limit become effective.</li> <li>When an incremental encoder is used, only a response is returned without processing.</li> </ul> |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                   |  |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT               |  |                      |
| 3   |            |                        |  |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT             |  |                      |
| 5   |            |                        |  |                      |
| 6   |            |                        |  |                      |
| 7   |            |                        |  |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO               |  |                      |
| 9   |            |                        |  |                      |
| 10  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 11  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 12  | Reserved   | CPRM_SEL_MON1          |  |                      |
| 13  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 14  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 15  |            | CPRM_SEL_MON2          |  |                      |
| 16  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 17  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 18  |            | MONITOR1               |  |                      |
| 19  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 20  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 21  |            | MONITOR2               |  |                      |
| 22  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 23  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 24  |            | MONITOR3               |  |                      |
| 25  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 26  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 27  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 28  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 29  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 30  |            |                        |  |                      |
| 31  |            |                        |  |                      |

## 3.2.5 Turn Sensor OFF Command (SENS\_OFF: 24h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed | 2, 3       | Command Classification | Common command  | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             | Within 2 s | Subcommand             | Cannot be used  |                      |
| Byte  | SENS_OFF   |                        | Description   |                      |
|   | Command    | Response               |   |                      |
| 0   | 24h        | 24h                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SENS_OFF command is the sensor power OFF request command. It is used to turn OFF the power to the sensor.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = SENS_OFF (= 24h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details.<br/>  <i>Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</i></li> <li>When an absolute encoder is used the position data is indefinite. "0" is set for POS_RDY. The coordinate reference point setting becomes invalid and the ZPOINT (zero point position) and software limit also become invalid.</li> <li>When an incremental encoder is used, only a response is returned without processing.</li> </ul> <p>In the following case, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the servo ON state: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                   |   |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT               |   |                      |
| 3   |            |                        |   |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT             |   |                      |
| 5   |            |                        |   |                      |
| 6   |            |                        |   |                      |
| 7   |            |                        |   |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO               |   |                      |
| 9   |            |                        |   |                      |
| 10  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 11  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 12  | Reserved   | CPRM_SEL_MON1          |   |                      |
| 13  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 14  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 15  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 16  |            | CPRM_SEL_MON2          |   |                      |
| 17  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 18  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 19  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 20  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 21  |            | MONITOR1               |   |                      |
| 22  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 23  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 24  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 25  |            | MONITOR2               |   |                      |
| 26  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 27  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 28  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 29  | MONITOR3   |                        |   |                      |
| 30  |            |                        |   |                      |
| 31  |            |                        |   |                      |

## 3.2.6 Servo Status Monitor Command (SMON: 30h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification  | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Within communication cycle | Subcommand  | Can be used            |                      |
| Byte  | SMON       |                            | Description   |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |   |                        |                      |
| 0   | 30h        | 30h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SMON command reads the alarms, status, and monitor information (position, speed, output, torque, etc.) specified in monitor setting, and the state of the I/O signals of the servo drive.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = SMON (= 30h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details.<br/>  Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |   |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |   |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |   |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |   |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 11  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 12  | Reserved   | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |   |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 14  |            | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |   |                        |                      |
| 15  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 16  |            | MONITOR1                   |   |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 18  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 20  |            | MONITOR2                   |   |                        |                      |
| 21  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 22  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 24  | MONITOR3   |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 25  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 26  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 28  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 29  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |

## 3.2.7 Servo ON Command (SV\_ON: 31h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification  | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Normally 50 ms (10 s max.) | Subcommand  | Can be used            |                      |
| Byte  | SV_ON      |                            | Description   |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |   |                        |                      |
| 0   | 31h        | 31h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SV_ON command supplies the power to the servomotor and makes it ready for operation.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = SV_ON (= 31h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</li> </ul> </li> <li>To establish the servo ON state after a warning has occurred, send a command other than SV_ON, such as the SV_OFF command, and then send the SV_ON command.</li> <li>Upon completion of execution of this command, the reference position (CPOS) must be read, and the controller coordinate system must be set up.</li> <li>Confirm that M_RDY = 1 before sending this command.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, Ah (A.95A) will be set for CMD_ALM and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When an alarm (COM_ALM = 8h or greater, or D_ALM = 1) has occurred</li> <li>When PON = 0</li> <li>When the execution of the SENS_ON command has not completed with an absolute encoder used</li> <li>When ESTP (HWBB signal off) = 1</li> <li>When parameters have been initialized</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |   |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |   |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |   |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |   |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 11  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 12  | Reserved   | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |   |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 15  |            | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |   |                        |                      |
| 16  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 18  |            | MONITOR1                   |   |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 20  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 21  |            | MONITOR2                   |   |                        |                      |
| 22  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 24  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 25  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 26  |            | MONITOR3                   |   |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 28  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 29  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |

## 3.2.8 Servo OFF Command (SV\_OFF: 32h)

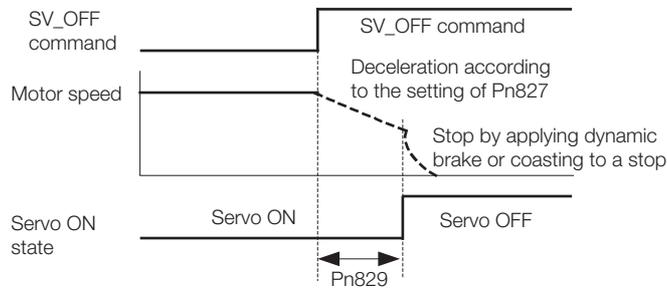
### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                               | Command Classification   | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Time set with Pn506<br>500 ms max. | Subcommand   | Can be used            |                      |
| Byte  | SV_OFF     |                                    | Description  |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                           |  |                        |                      |
| 0   | 32h        | 32h                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SV_OFF command shuts the power to the servomotor.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = SV_OFF (= 32h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details.<br/>  Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</li> <li>When Pn829 (SVOFF Waiting Time (for SVOFF at Deceleration to Stop) is set to a value other than "0", the servo will be turned OFF after the servomotor decelerates to a stop according to the deceleration constant for stopping set by the parameter. (The servomotor decelerates to a stop in position control mode.)</li> <li>When Pn829 (SVOFF Waiting Time (for SVOFF at Deceleration to Stop) is set to "0", the servo will be turned OFF immediately after reception of this command (default setting). (The control mode before receiving the SV_OFF command remains unchanged.)</li> <li>Executing the SV_OFF command will cancel the speed reference, speed feedforward, torque feedforward, and torque limits set by a position/speed control command.</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                               |  |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                           |  |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                         |  |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                           |  |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 11  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 12  | Reserved   | CPRM_SEL_MON1                      |  |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 15  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 16  |            | CPRM_SEL_MON2                      |  |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 18  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 20  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 21  |            | MONITOR1                           |  |                        |                      |
| 22  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 24  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 25  |            | MONITOR2                           |  |                        |                      |
| 26  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 28  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 29  | MONITOR3   |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                                    |  |                        |                      |

◆ Related Parameters

| Parameter No. | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Pn829         | SVOFF Waiting Time (for SVOFF at Deceleration to Stop)                                    |
| Pn827 (Pn840) | Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping (Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping) |

Note: Parameter numbers in parentheses are those when Pn833 = n.□□□X is set to 1.



## 3.2.9 Interpolation Command (INTERPOLATE: 34h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |             | 3                          | Command Classification  | Servo standard command | Synchronous command |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------|
| Processing Time                             |             | Within communication cycle | Subcommand  | Can be used            |                     |
| Byte  | INTERPOLATE |                            | Description   |                        |                     |
|   | Command     | Response                   |   |                        |                     |
| 0   | 34h         | 34h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The INTERPOLATE command performs interpolation feeding by specifying the interpolation positions every communication cycle set in the CONNECT command.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = INTERPOLATE (= 34h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>Confirm motion reference output completion by checking that SVCMD_IO.DEN = 1, and the completion of positioning by checking that SVCMD_IO.PSET = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>&lt;Notes on using the command&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TPOS (target position): Set the target position with a signed value.</li> <li>VFF (velocity feedforward): Set the speed feedforward value with a signed value. Use it as a speed feedforward function.</li> <li>TFF (torque feedforward): Set the torque feedforward value with a signed value. Use it as a torque feedforward function.</li> <li>TLIM (torque limit): Set the torque limit with an unsigned value.</li> </ul> <p>Refer to the following section for the above reference data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> 3.2.19 Motion Command Data Setting Method on page 3-52.</li> <li>Refer to the following section for the reference value units in the command area.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> 2.7.2 Specifying Units on page 2-27.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When used in communication phase 2: CMD_ALM = Ch (A.97A)</li> <li>In the servo OFF state: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> <li>When the difference relative to the previous TPOS exceeds the limit value: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the relevant value will be clamped at the limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the VFF data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.97B)</li> <li>When the TFF data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.97B)</li> </ul> |                        |                     |
| 1   | WDT         | RWDT                       |   |                        |                     |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL    | CMD_STAT                   |   |                        |                     |
| 3   |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL  | SVCMD_STAT                 |   |                        |                     |
| 5   |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 6   |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 7   |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO    | SVCMD_IO                   |   |                        |                     |
| 9   |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 10  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 11  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 12  | TPOS        | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |   |                        |                     |
| 13  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 14  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 15  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 16  | VFF         | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |   |                        |                     |
| 17  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 18  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 19  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 20  | TFF         | MONITOR1                   |   |                        |                     |
| 21  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 22  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 23  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 24  | Reserved    | MONITOR2                   |   |                        |                     |
| 25  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 26  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 27  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 28  | TLIM        | MONITOR3                   |   |                        |                     |
| 29  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 30  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |
| 31  |             |                            |   |                        |                     |

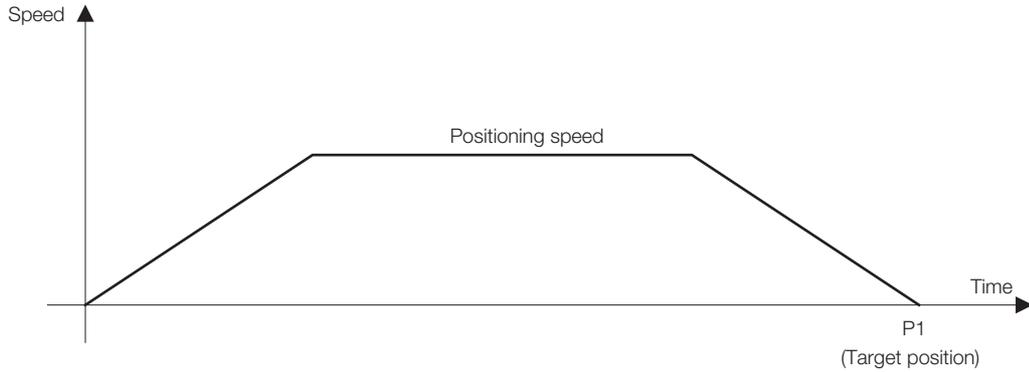
## 3.2.10 Positioning Command (POSING: 35h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification   | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Within communication cycle | Subcommand   | Can be used            |                      |
| Byte  | POSING     |                            | Description  |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |  |                        |                      |
| 0   | 35h        | 35h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The POSING command executes positioning to the specified position.</li> <li>Positioning is executed to the target position (P1) at the positioning speed.</li> <li>You can set Pn846 to a value other than 0 to use S-curve acceleration/deceleration for positioning.</li> <li>You can set Pn846 to 0 to use linear acceleration/deceleration for positioning.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = POSING (= 35h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>Confirm motion reference output completion by checking that SVCMD_IO.DEN = 1, and the completion of positioning by checking that SVCMD_IO.PSET = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the cancellation of the command by checking that RCMD = POSING (= 35h), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_CANCEL_CMP = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of pausing of the command by checking that RCMD = POSING (= 35h), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_PAUSE_CMP = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2:<br/>Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details.<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>&lt;Notes on using the command&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TPOS (target position): Set the target position with a signed value.</li> <li>TSPD (target speed): Set the target speed with an unsigned value.</li> <li>ACCR (acceleration):<br/>Set the acceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>DECR (deceleration):<br/>Set the deceleration with an unsigned value.<br/>When both ACCR and DECR are "0", acceleration/deceleration is performed according to the parameter settings.<br/>To perform two-step acceleration/deceleration, set both ACCR and DECR to "0." Refer to the following section for details.<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6.1.2 Positioning Command on page 6-2.</li> </ul> </li> <li>TLIM (torque limit):<br/>Set the torque limit with an unsigned value.<br/>When not applying the torque limit, set the maximum value.</li> </ul> <p>Refer to the following section for the above reference data.<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.2.19 Motion Command Data Setting Method on page 3-52.</li> </ul> </p> <p>Refer to the following section for the reference value units in the command area.<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.7.2 Specifying Units on page 2-27.</li> </ul> </p> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the servo OFF state: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> <li>When the TSPD data is invalid:<br/>CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the ACCR or DECR data is invalid:<br/>CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When either of the ACCR or DECR data is set to "0": CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> </ul> <p>In the following case, an alarm will occur and the relevant value will be clamped at the limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the TLIM data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.97B)</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |  |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |  |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |  |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |  |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 11  | TPOS       | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |  |                        |                      |
| 12  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 15  | TSPD       | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |  |                        |                      |
| 16  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 18  | ACCR       | MONITOR1                   |  |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 20  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 21  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 22  | DECR       | MONITOR2                   |  |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 24  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 25  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 26  | TLIM       | MONITOR3                   |  |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 28  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 29  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |

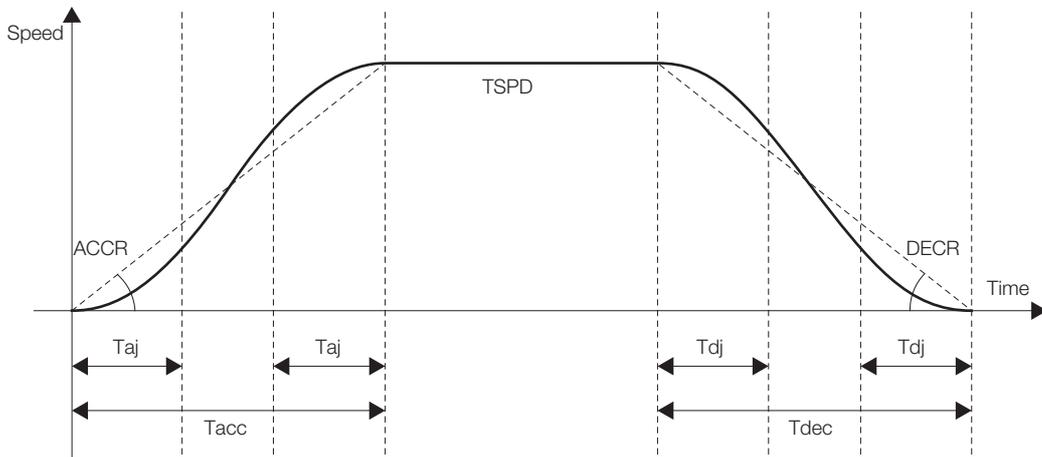
### Operation for Linear Acceleration/Deceleration

The following figure shows operation for linear acceleration/deceleration.



### Operation for S-Curve Acceleration/Deceleration

The following figure shows operation for S-curve acceleration/deceleration.



Acceleration time:  $T_{acc} = TSPD / ACCR$   
 S-curve acceleration time:  $T_{aj} = S\_RATIO \times T_{acc}$

Deceleration time:  $T_{dec} = TSPD / DECR$   
 S-curve deceleration time:  $T_{dj} = S\_RATIO \times T_{dec}$



Important

1. If the TPOS, TSPD, ACCR, or DECR command is changed during positioning, the change will be made when positioning is stopped or during constant-speed movement.
2. If the acceleration/deceleration time is too long, linear acceleration/deceleration will be used. Linear acceleration/deceleration will be used when the rate of acceleration/deceleration meets the following condition for the target speed (TSPD).  
 Acceleration/deceleration rate  $[ref/s^2] < 700 \times \sqrt{(TSPD)}$
3. Set the S-curve acceleration/deceleration ratio (S\_RATIO) in Pn846 (S-Curve Acceleration/Deceleration Ratio).

| Parameter | Name                                    | Data Size (Bytes) | Setting Range | Setting Unit | Default Setting |
|-----------|---|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Pn846     | S-Curve Acceleration/Deceleration Ratio | 2                 | 0 to 50       | %            | 0               |

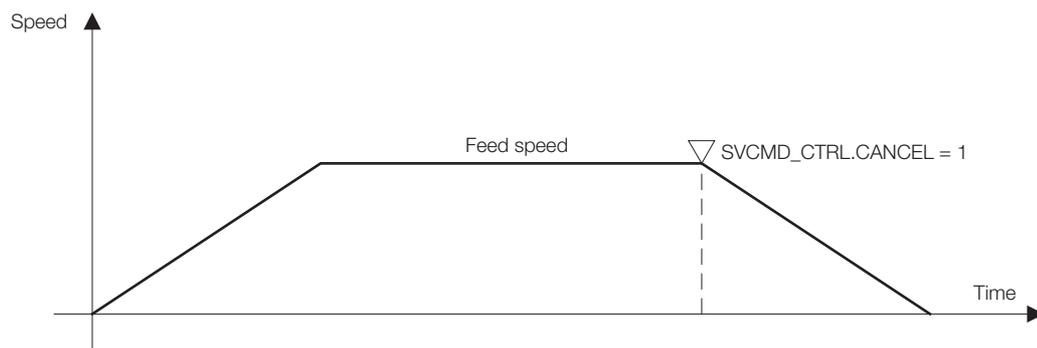
## 3.2.11 Feed Command (FEED: 36h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification  | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Within communication cycle | Subcommand  | Can be used            |                      |
| Byte  | FEED       |                            | Description   |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |   |                        |                      |
| 0   | 36h        | 36h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The FEED command performs constant speed feed control at the specified feed speed.</li> <li>To change the speed and direction of feed, change the feed speed setting.</li> <li>To cancel constant speed feed, set SVCMD_CTRL.CMD_CANCEL to "1."</li> <li>To pause constant speed feed, set SVCMD_CTRL.CMD_PAUSE to "1."</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the cancellation of the command by checking that RCMD = FEED (= 36h), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_CANCEL_CMP = 1.</li> <li>Confirm motion reference output completion by checking that SVCMD_IO.DEN = 1, and the completion of positioning by checking that SVCMD_IO.PSET = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of pausing of the command by checking that RCMD = FEED (= 36h), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_PAUSE_CMP = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>&lt;Notes on using the command&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TSPD (target speed): Set the target speed with a signed value.</li> <li>ACCR (acceleration): Set the acceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>DECR (deceleration): Set the deceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>When both ACCR and DECR are "0", acceleration/deceleration is performed according to the parameter settings. To perform two-step acceleration/deceleration, set both ACCR and DECR to "0." Refer to the following section for details. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">6.1.2 Positioning Command on page 6-2.</a></li> </ul> </li> <li>TLIM (torque limit): Set the torque limit with an unsigned value. Refer to the following section for the above reference data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">3.2.19 Motion Command Data Setting Method on page 3-52.</a></li> </ul> </li> <li>Refer to the following section for the reference value units in the command area. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">2.7.2 Specifying Units on page 2-27.</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the servo OFF state: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> <li>When the TSPD data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the ACCR or DECR data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When either of the ACCR or DECR data is set to "0": CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> </ul> <p>In the following case, an alarm will occur and the relevant value will be clamped at the limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the TLIM data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.97B)</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |   |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |   |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |   |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |   |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 11  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 12  | Reserved   | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |   |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 15  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 16  | TSPD       | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |   |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 18  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 20  | ACCR       | MONITOR1                   |   |                        |                      |
| 21  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 22  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 24  | DECR       | MONITOR2                   |   |                        |                      |
| 25  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 26  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 28  | TLIM       | MONITOR3                   |   |                        |                      |
| 29  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |

## 3.2 Servo Commands

### 3.2.11 Feed Command (FEED: 36h)



## 3.2.12 External Input Feed Command (EX\_FEED: 37h)

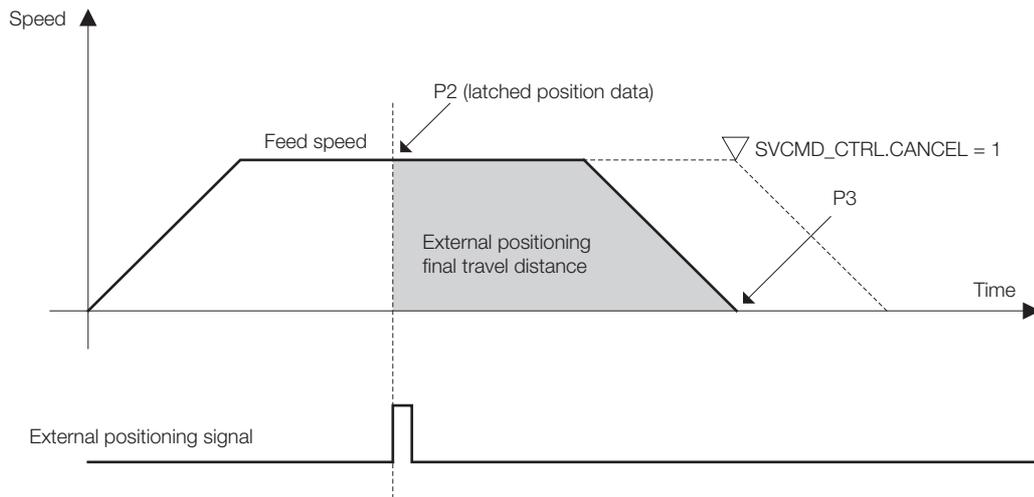
### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification   | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Within communication cycle | Subcommand   | Can be used            |                      |
| Byte  | EX_FEED    |                            | Description  |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |  |                        |                      |
| 0   | 37h        | 37h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The EX_FEED command performs positioning in response to the input of the external positioning signal during constant speed feed at the specified feed speed.</li> <li>To change the speed and direction of feed, change the feed speed setting.</li> <li>To pause external input feed, set SVCMD_CTRL.CMD_PAUSE to "1."</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = EX_FEED (= 37h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>To cancel constant speed feeding, set SVCMD_CTRL.CMD_CANCEL to "1."</li> <li>Confirm the completion of latching by the latch signal by checking that SVCMD_STAT.L_CMP1 = 1.</li> <li>Confirm motion reference output completion by checking that SVCMD_IO.DEN = 1, and the completion of positioning by checking that SVCMD_IO.PSET = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the cancellation of the command by checking that RCMD = EX_FEED (= 37h), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_CANCEL_CMP = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of pausing of the command by checking that RCMD = EX_FEED (= 37h), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_PAUSE_CMP = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">Chapter 8 Common Parameters</a>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>&lt;Notes on using the command&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To send this command, select the latch signal with LT_SEL1 of SVCMD_CTRL and output the latch request by setting LT_REQ1 = 1.</li> <li>TSPD (target speed): Set the target speed with a signed value.</li> <li>ACCR (acceleration): Set the acceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>DECR (deceleration): Set the deceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>When both ACCR and DECR are "0", acceleration/deceleration is performed according to the parameter settings. To perform two-step acceleration/deceleration, set both ACCR and DECR to "0." Refer to the following section for details. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">6.1.2 Positioning Command</a> on page 6-2.</li> </ul> </li> <li>TLIM (torque limit): Set the torque limit with an unsigned value.</li> <li>Refer to the following section for the above reference data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">3.2.19 Motion Command Data Setting Method</a> on page 3-52.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Refer to the following section for the reference value units in the command area. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <a href="#">2.7.2 Specifying Units</a> on page 2-27.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the servo OFF state: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> <li>When the TSPD data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the ACCR or DECR data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> </ul> <p>In the following case, an alarm will occur and the relevant value will be clamped at the limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the TLIM data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.97B)</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |  |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |  |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |  |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |  |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 11  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 12  | Reserved   | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |  |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 15  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 16  | TSPD       | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |  |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 18  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 20  | ACCR       | MONITOR1                   |  |                        |                      |
| 21  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 22  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 24  | DECR       | MONITOR2                   |  |                        |                      |
| 25  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 26  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 28  | TLIM       | MONITOR3                   |  |                        |                      |
| 29  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |

## Operating Sequence

The following describes the operating sequence for external input positioning operation using the EX\_FEED command.

1. The master station sends the EX\_FEED command. It selects the latch signal with LT\_SEL1 of SVCMD\_CTRL and outputs the latch request by setting LT\_REQ1 = 1.
2. The slave station starts feeding at the specified speed when it receives the EX\_FEED command. At the same time, it enters the external signal positioning mode.
3. When the external positioning signal is input, the slave station sets latch completion status L\_CMP1 to "1" to notify the master station that current position latching by the external positioning signal is completed.
4. The slave station calculates "(External input positioning target P3) = (Position P2 latched by the external positioning signal) + (Travel distance for external input positioning (common parameter 83))" and performs positioning to external input positioning target P3.
5. After the completion of motion reference output to move the device to target position P3, the slave station sets the motion reference output completed flag (DEN) to "1" to notify the master station of the completion of motion reference output to move the device to target position P3.



**Information**

- To cancel the external input feed, set SVCMD\_CTRL.CMD\_CANCEL to "1."
- The motion direction after latching is determined by the sign of the value set for the external positioning final travel distance.
  - If the final travel distance for external positioning is a positive value:
    - After latching during motion in the positive direction, the motor rotates in the positive direction (the same direction) for positioning.
    - After latching during motion in the negative direction, the motor rotates in the positive direction (the reverse direction) for positioning.
  - If the final travel distance for external positioning is a negative value:
    - After latching during motion in the positive direction, the motor rotates in the negative direction (the reverse direction) for positioning.
    - After latching during motion in the negative direction, the motor rotates in the negative direction (the same direction) for positioning.

## 3.2.13 External Input Positioning Command (EX\_POSING: 39h)

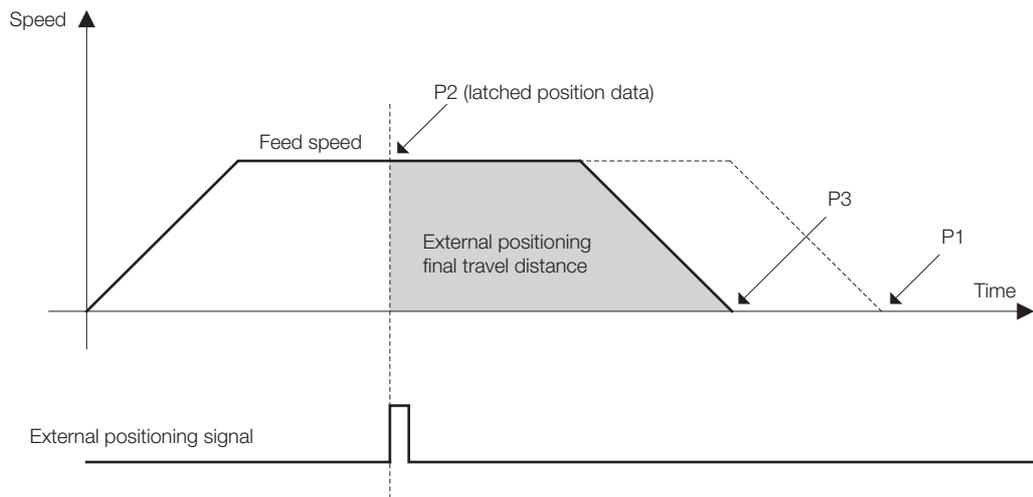
### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification  | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Within communication cycle | Subcommand  | Can be used            |                      |
| Byte  | EX_POSING  |                            | Description   |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |   |                        |                      |
| 0   | 39h        | 39h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The EX_POSING command performs positioning in response to the input of the external positioning signal.</li> <li>To pause the external input positioning, set SVCMD_CTRL.CMD_PAUSE to "1."</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = EX_POSING (= 39h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of latching by the latch signal by checking that SVCMD_STAT.L_CMP1 = 1.</li> <li>Confirm motion reference output completion by checking that SVCMD_IO.DEN = 1, and the completion of positioning by checking that SVCMD_IO.PSET = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the cancellation of the command by checking that RCMD = EX_POSING (= 39h), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_CANCEL_CMP = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of pausing of the command by checking that RCMD = EX_POSING (= 39h), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_PAUSE_CMP = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>&lt;Notes on using the command&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To send this command, select the latch signal with LT_SEL1 of SVCMD_CTRL and output the latch request by setting LT_REQ1 = 1.</li> <li>TPOS (target position): Set the target position with a signed value.</li> <li>TSPD (target speed): Set the target speed with an unsigned value.</li> <li>ACCR (acceleration): Set the acceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>DECR (deceleration): Set the deceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>When both ACCR and DECR are "0", acceleration/deceleration is performed according to the parameter settings. To perform two-step acceleration/deceleration, set both ACCR and DECR to "0." Refer to the following section for details. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> 6.1.2 Positioning Command on page 6-2.</li> </ul> </li> <li>TLIM (torque limit): Set the torque limit with an unsigned value.</li> <li>Refer to the following section for the above reference data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> 3.2.19 Motion Command Data Setting Method on page 3-52.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Refer to the following section for the reference value units in the command area. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> 2.7.2 Specifying Units on page 2-27.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the servo OFF state: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> <li>When the TSPD data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the ACCR or DECR data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> </ul> <p>In the following case, an alarm will occur and the relevant value will be clamped at the limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the TLIM data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.97B)</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |   |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |   |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |   |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |   |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 11  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 12  | TPOS       | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |   |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 15  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 16  | TSPD       | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |   |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 18  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 20  | ACCR       | MONITOR1                   |   |                        |                      |
| 21  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 22  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 24  | DECR       | MONITOR2                   |   |                        |                      |
| 25  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 26  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 28  | TLIM       | MONITOR3                   |   |                        |                      |
| 29  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |

## Operating Sequence

The following describes the operating sequence for external input positioning operation using the EX\_POSING command.

1. The master station sends the EX\_POSING command. Target position P1 is set in the "target position" field to be used as the positioning target if the external signal is not input. It selects the latch signal with LT\_SEL1 of SVCMD\_CTRL and outputs the latch request by setting LT\_REQ1 = 1.
2. The slave station starts feeding toward the positioning target position P1 at the specified speed when it receives the EX\_POSING command. At the same time, it enters the external input positioning mode.
3. When the external positioning signal is input, the slave station sets latch completion status L\_CMP1 to "1" to notify the master station that current position latching by the external positioning signal is completed.
4. The slave station calculates "(External input positioning target P3) = (Position P2 latched by the external positioning signal) + (Travel distance for external input positioning (common parameter 83))" and performs positioning to external input positioning target P3.
5. After the completion of motion reference output to move the device to target position P3, the slave station sets the motion reference output completed flag (DEN) to "1" to notify the master station of the completion of motion reference output to move the device to target position P3.



**Information**

- To cancel the external input positioning, set SVCMD\_CTRL.CMD\_CANCEL to "1."
- The motion direction after latching is determined by the sign of the value set for the external positioning final travel distance.
  - If the final travel distance for external positioning is a positive value:
    - After latching during motion in the positive direction, the motor rotates in the positive direction (the same direction) for positioning.
    - After latching during motion in the negative direction, the motor rotates in the positive direction (the reverse direction) for positioning.
  - If the final travel distance for external positioning is a negative value:
    - After latching during motion in the positive direction, the motor rotates in the negative direction (the reverse direction) for positioning.
    - After latching during motion in the negative direction, the motor rotates in the negative direction (the same direction) for positioning.

## 3.2.14 Zero Point Return Command (ZRET: 3Ah)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification  | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Within communication cycle | Subcommand  | Can be used            |                      |
| Byte  | ZRET       |                            | Description   |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |   |                        |                      |
| 0   | 3Ah        | 3Ah                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ZRET command specifies the type of zero point return operation and performs the operation using the zero point limit switch and the position latch signal.</li> <li>The signal used to latch the position is specified by "latch signal selection."</li> <li>To pause the zero point return operation, set SVCMD_CTRL.CMD_PAUSE to "1."</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = ZRET (= 3Ah) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of motion reference output by checking that SVCMD_IO.DEN = 1, and the completion of positioning at the zero point by checking that SVCMD_IO.ZPOINT (zero point position) = 1 and SVCMD_IO.PSET = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the cancellation of the command by checking that RCMD = ZRET (= 3Ah), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_CANCEL_CMP = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of pausing of the command by checking that RCMD = ZRET (= 3Ah), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_PAUSE_CMP = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details. <a href="#">Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</a></li> </ul> <p>&lt;Notes on using the command&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To send this command, select the latch signal with LT_SEL1 of SVCMD_CTRL and output the latch request by setting LT_REQ1 = 1.</li> <li>TSPD (target speed): Set the target speed with an unsigned value.</li> <li>ACCR (acceleration): Set the acceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>DECR (deceleration): Set the deceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>When both ACCR and DECR are "0", acceleration/deceleration is performed according to the parameter settings. To perform two-step acceleration/deceleration, set both ACCR and DECR to "0." Refer to the following section for details. <a href="#">6.1.2 Positioning Command on page 6-2.</a></li> <li>TLIM (torque limit): Set the torque limit. Set an unsigned value. Refer to the following section for the above reference data. <a href="#">3.2.19 Motion Command Data Setting Method on page 3-52.</a></li> <li>Refer to the following section for the reference value units in the command area. <a href="#">2.7.2 Specifying Units on page 2-27.</a></li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the servo OFF state: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> <li>When the TSPD data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the ACCR or DECR data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> </ul> <p>In the following case, an alarm will occur and the relevant value will be clamped at the limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the TLIM data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.97B)</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |   |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |   |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |   |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |   |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 11  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 12  | MODE       | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |   |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 15  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 16  | TSPD       | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |   |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 18  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 20  | ACCR       | MONITOR1                   |   |                        |                      |
| 21  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 22  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 24  | DECR       | MONITOR2                   |   |                        |                      |
| 25  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 26  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 28  | TLIM       | MONITOR3                   |   |                        |                      |
| 29  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |

### Command-specific Data

The following describes the data specific to the ZRET command.

MODE (Lower 1 byte)

| bit7     | bit6     | bit5     | bit4     | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|------|------|------|
| HOME_DIR | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved | TYPE |      |      |      |

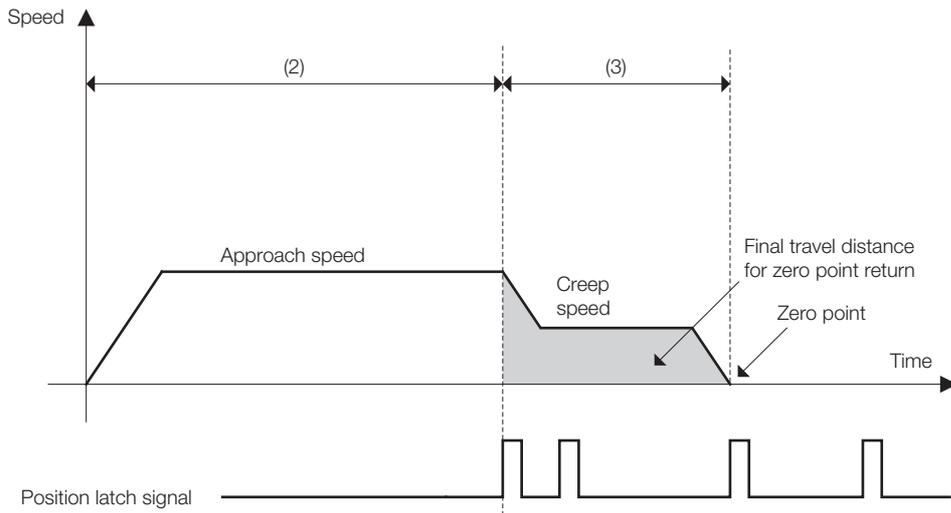
- MODE.HOME\_DIR (Zero point return direction)  
 Selects the zero point return direction.  
 MODE.HOME\_DIR = 0:Positive direction  
 MODE.HOME\_DIR = 1:Negative direction
- MODE.TYPE (Zero point return type)  
 Sets the zero point return type on selection of the type from the patterns below.  
 MODE.TYPE = 0:Latch signal  
 MODE.TYPE = 1:Deceleration limit switch + Latch signal

### Operating Sequence

The following describes the zero point return operating sequence for each of the zero point return modes.

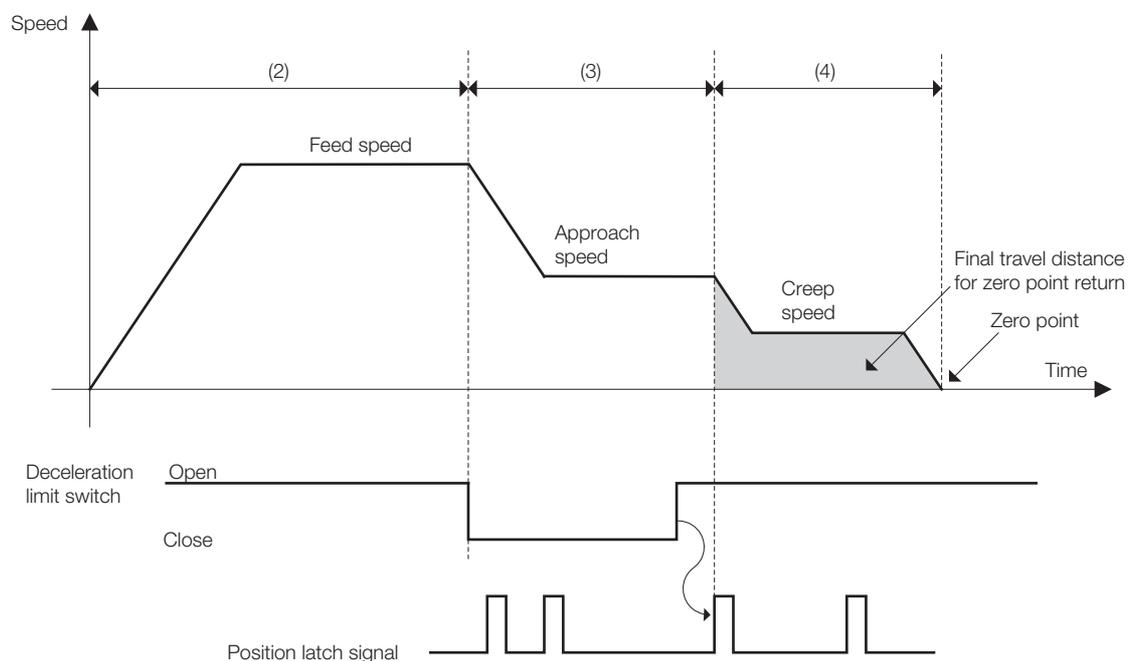
#### ◆ MODE = 0 (Latch Signal)

1. The master station sends the ZRET command. It selects the latch signal with LT\_SEL1 of SVCMD\_CTRL and outputs the latch request by setting LT\_REQ1 = 1.
2. The slave station starts feeding in the direction specified by MODE.HOME\_DIR at the speed set for the Homing Approach Speed (common parameter 84).
3. When the current position latch signal, specified by LT\_SEL1 of SVCMD\_CTRL, is input, the slave station executes positioning through the movement of the Final Travel Distance for Homing (common parameter 86) at the Homing Creep Speed (common parameter 85). After the completion of positioning, the slave station sets the zero point of the reference coordinate system.



### ◆ MODE = 1 (Deceleration Limit Switch Signal + Latch Signal)

1. The master station sends the ZRET command. It selects the latch signal with LT\_SEL1 of SVCMD\_CTRL and outputs the latch request by setting LT\_REQ1 = 1.
2. The slave station starts feeding in the direction specified by MODE.HOME\_DIR at the speed set in the "TSPD" field.
3. When the "deceleration limit switch" is closed (DEC = 1), the feed speed is switched to the Homing Approach Speed (common parameter 84).
4. When the current position latch signal, specified by LT\_SEL1 of SVCMD\_CTRL, is input after the "deceleration limit switch" is opened (DEC = 0), the slave station executes positioning through the movement of the Final Travel Distance for Homing (common parameter 86) at the Homing Creep Speed (common parameter 85). After the completion of positioning, the slave station sets the zero point of the reference coordinate system.



#### Information

The motion direction after latching is determined by the sign of the value set for the Final Travel Distance for Homing.

If the Final Travel Distance for Homing is a positive value:

- After latching during motion in the positive direction, the motor rotates in the positive direction (the same direction) for positioning.
- After latching during motion in the negative direction, the motor rotates in the positive direction (the reverse direction) for positioning. (With ZRET in the MECHATROLINK-II compatible profile, the motor rotates in the negative direction (the same direction) for positioning.)

If the Final Travel Distance for Homing is a negative value:

- After latching during motion in the positive direction, the motor rotates in the negative direction (the reverse direction) for positioning.
- After latching during motion in the negative direction, the motor rotates in the negative direction (the same direction) for positioning. (With ZRET in the MECHATROLINK-II compatible profile, the motor rotates in the positive direction (the reverse direction) for positioning.)

## 3.2.15 Velocity Control Command (VELCTRL: 3Ch)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification  | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Within communication cycle | Subcommand  | Can be used            |                      |
| Byte  | VELCTRL    |                            | Description   |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |   |                        |                      |
| 0   | 3Ch        | 3Ch                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The VELCTRL command sends the speed reference to a slave station to perform speed control. The slave station performs speed control directly without position control.</li> <li>To cancel the speed control, set the speed reference as VREF = 0 or set SVCMD_CTRL.CMD_CANCEL to "1."</li> <li>To pause the speed control, set SVCMD_CTRL.CMD_PAUSE to "1."</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = VELCTRL (= 3Ch) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of command execution canceling by checking that CMD = VELCTRL (= 3Ch), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_CANCEL_CMP = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the arrival of the feedback speed at the speed reference (VREF) by checking that SVCMD_IO.V_CMP = 1.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of pausing of the command by checking that RCMD = VELCTRL (= 3Ch), CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1 and SVCMD_STAT.CMD_PAUSE_CMP = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>&lt;Notes on using the command&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VREF (Velocity reference): Set the speed reference with a signed value.</li> <li>TFF (torque feedforward): Set the torque feedforward value with a signed value. Use it as a torque feedforward function.</li> <li>ACCR (acceleration): Set the acceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>DECR (deceleration): Set the deceleration with an unsigned value.</li> <li>TLIM (torque limit): Set the torque limit with an unsigned value.</li> <li>Refer to the following section for the above reference data.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3.2.19 Motion Command Data Setting Method on page 3-52.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Refer to the following section for the reference value units in the command area.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2.7.2 Specifying Units on page 2-27.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If the command is sent in the servo OFF state (SVON = 0), the command becomes effective next time the servo ON state (SVON = 1) is established.</li> </ul> <p>In the following case, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the ACCR or DECR data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the relevant value will be clamped at the limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the VREF data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the TLIM data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.97B)</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |   |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |   |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |   |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |   |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 11  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 12  | TFF        | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |   |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 15  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 16  | VREF       | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |   |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 18  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 20  | ACCR       | MONITOR1                   |   |                        |                      |
| 21  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 22  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 24  | DECR       | MONITOR2                   |   |                        |                      |
| 25  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 26  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 28  | TLIM       | MONITOR3                   |   |                        |                      |
| 29  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |   |                        |                      |

## 3.2.16 Torque Control Command (TRQCTRL: 3Dh)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                       | Command Classification   | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Within communication cycle | Subcommand   | Can be used            |                      |
| Byte  | TRQCTRL    |                            | Description  |                        |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                   |  |                        |                      |
| 0   | 3Dh        | 3Dh                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TRQCTRL command sends the torque reference to a slave station to performs torque control. The slave station performs torque control directly without speed control and position control.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = TRQCTRL (= 3Dh) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>CPRM_SEL_MON1/CPRM_SEL_MON2: Monitor data can be selected by changing the common parameter setting. Refer to the following chapter for details. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> Chapter 8 Common Parameters.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>&lt;Notes on using the command&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TQREF (torque reference): Set the torque reference with a signed value.</li> <li>VLIM (Velocity limit): Set the speed limit with an unsigned value.</li> <li>Refer to the following section for the above reference data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> 3.2.19 Motion Command Data Setting Method on page 3-52.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Refer to the following section for the reference value units in the command area. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> 2.7.2 Specifying Units on page 2-27.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If the command is sent in the servo OFF state (SVON = 0), the command becomes effective next time the servo ON state (SVON = 1) is established.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the relevant value will be clamped at the limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the TQREF data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.97B)</li> <li>When the VLIM data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 1h (A.97B)</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 1   | WDT        | RWDT                       |  |                        |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL   | CMD_STAT                   |  |                        |                      |
| 3   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL | SVCMD_STAT                 |  |                        |                      |
| 5   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 6   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 7   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO   | SVCMD_IO                   |  |                        |                      |
| 9   |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 10  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 11  | VLIM       | CPRM_SEL_MON1              |  |                        |                      |
| 12  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 13  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 14  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 15  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 16  | TQREF      | CPRM_SEL_MON2              |  |                        |                      |
| 17  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 18  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 19  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 20  | Reserved   | MONITOR1                   |  |                        |                      |
| 21  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 22  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 23  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 24  |            | MONITOR2                   |  |                        |                      |
| 25  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 26  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 27  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 28  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 29  |            | MONITOR3                   |  |                        |                      |
| 30  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |
| 31  |            |                            |  |                        |                      |

## 3.2.17 Read Servo Parameter Command (SVPRM\_RD: 40h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed | 2, 3          | Command Classification | Servo standard command   | Asynchronous command |
|---|---------------|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             | Within 200 ms | Subcommand             | Cannot be used   |                      |
| Byte  | SVPRM_RD      |                        | Description  |                      |
|   | Command       | Response               |  |                      |
| 0   | 40h           | 40h                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SVPRM_RD command reads the servo parameters on specification of the servo parameter number, data size, and the read mode.</li> <li>Select the parameter type (common parameter or device parameter) in the read mode to read the corresponding servo parameter.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = SVPRM_RD (= 40h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for NO, SIZE and MODE.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur. Do not read PARAMETER in the response in these cases because the PARAMETER value will be indefinite.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the NO data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94A)</li> <li>When the SIZE data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94D)</li> <li>When the MODE data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> |                      |
| 1   | WDT           | RWDT                   |  |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL      | CMD_STAT               |  |                      |
| 3   |               |                        |  |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL    | SVCMD_STAT             |  |                      |
| 5   |               |                        |  |                      |
| 6   |               |                        |  |                      |
| 7   |               |                        |  |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO      | SVCMD_IO               |  |                      |
| 9   |               |                        |  |                      |
| 10  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 11  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 12  | NO            | NO                     |  |                      |
| 13  | NO            | NO                     |  |                      |
| 14  | SIZE          | SIZE                   |  |                      |
| 15  | MODE          | MODE                   |  |                      |
| 16  | Reserved      | PARAMETER              |  |                      |
| 17  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 18  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 19  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 20  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 21  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 22  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 23  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 24  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 25  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 26  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 27  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 28  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 29  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 30  |               |                        |  |                      |
| 31  |               |                        |  |                      |

### Command Parameters

NO: Servo parameter number  
 SIZE: Servo parameter data size [byte]  
 MODE: Servo parameter read mode

| Servo Parameter Type | Reading Source | Mode Setting |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Common Parameters    | RAM area       | 00h          |
| Device Parameter     | RAM area       | 10h          |

PARAMETER: Servo parameter data

## 3.2.18 Write Servo Parameter Command (SVPRM\_WR: 41h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed | 2, 3          | Command Classification | Servo standard command  | Asynchronous command |
|---|---------------|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             | Within 200 ms | Subcommand             | Cannot be used  |                      |
| Byte  | SVPRM_WR      |                        | Description   |                      |
|   | Command       | Response               |   |                      |
| 0   | 41h           | 41h                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SVPRM_WR command writes the servo parameters on specification of the servo parameter number, data size, and write mode.</li> <li>Select the parameter type (common parameter or device parameter) and the writing destination (RAM area or retentive memory area) in the write mode to write the corresponding servo parameter.</li> <li>When specifying offline parameters, the CONFIG command must be sent to set up after the parameters are written. However, the following parameters are not enabled even if the CONFIG command is sent. You must turn the power supply OFF and ON again after you change either of these parameters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pn002 = n.X□□□ (External Encoder Usage)</li> <li>Pn00C (Application Function Selections C)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Confirm the completion of the command execution by checking that RCMD = SVPRM_WR (= 41h) and CMD_STAT.CMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for NO, SIZE, MODE and PARAMETER.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the command will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the NO data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94A)</li> <li>When the SIZE data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94D)</li> <li>When the MODE data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the PARAMETER data is invalid: CMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator: CMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> |                      |
| 1   | WDT           | RWDT                   |   |                      |
| 2   | CMD_CTRL      | CMD_STAT               |   |                      |
| 3   |               |                        |   |                      |
| 4   | SVCMD_CTRL    | SVCMD_STAT             |   |                      |
| 5   |               |                        |   |                      |
| 6   |               |                        |   |                      |
| 7   |               |                        |   |                      |
| 8   | SVCMD_IO      | SVCMD_IO               |   |                      |
| 9   |               |                        |   |                      |
| 10  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 11  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 12  | NO            | NO                     |   |                      |
| 13  | SIZE          | SIZE                   |   |                      |
| 14  | MODE          | MODE                   |   |                      |
| 16  | PARAMETER     | PARAMETER              |   |                      |
| 17  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 18  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 19  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 20  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 21  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 22  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 23  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 24  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 25  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 26  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 27  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 28  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 29  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 30  |               |                        |   |                      |
| 31  |               |                        |   |                      |

### Command Parameters

NO: Servo parameter number

SIZE: Servo parameter data size [byte]

MODE: Servo parameter write mode

| Servo Parameter Type | Writing Destination   | Mode Setting |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Common Parameters    | RAM area              | 00h          |
|                      | Retentive memory area | 01h          |
| Device Parameter     | RAM area              | 10h          |
|                      | Retentive memory area | 11h          |

PARAMETER: Servo parameter data

## 3.2.19 Motion Command Data Setting Method

This subsection provides information on the settings of the following data fields of the motion commands: TSPD, VREF, VFF, TREF, TFF, TLIM, VLIM, ACCR and DECR.

| Name         | Description                                    | Setting   | CMD_ALM Warning Code | Operation for the Setting  |
|--------------|--|---|----------------------|--|
| TSPD         | Target speed                                   | FEED, EX_FEED: Set signed 4-byte data.                                  |                      |  |
|              |  | -Maximum commandable speed* <sup>1</sup> to + Maximum commandable speed | 0h<br>Normal         | Operates according to the setting.   |
|              |  | Other than above  | 9h<br>A.94B          | Ignores the command and continues the previous command.  |
|              |  | POSING, EX_POSING, ZRET: Set unsigned 4-byte data.                      |                      |  |
|              |  | 0 to Maximum commandable speed and also TSPD ≤ 7FFFFFFFh                | 0h<br>Normal         | Operates according to the setting.   |
|              |  | Other than above  | 9h<br>A.94B          | Ignores the command and continues the previous command.  |
| VREF<br>VFF  | Velocity reference, Velocity feedforward value | Set signed 4-byte data.   |                      |  |
|              |  | -Maximum output speed* <sup>2</sup> to +Maximum output speed            | 0h<br>Normal         | Operates according to the setting.   |
|              |  | Other than above  | 1h<br>A.97B          | Operates with the speed clamped at the maximum output speed.   |
| TQREF<br>TFF | Torque reference, Torque feedforward value     | Set signed 4-byte data.   |                      |  |
|              |  | -Maximum torque to +Maximum torque                                      | 0h<br>Normal         | Operates according to the setting.   |
|              |  | Other than above  | 1h<br>A.97B          | Operates with the torque clamped at the maximum torque.  |
| TLIM         | Torque limit                                   | Set the limit with unsigned 4-byte data.                                |                      |  |
|              |  | 0 to Maximum torque   | 0h<br>Normal         | Operates according to the setting.   |
|              |  | Maximum torque or greater   | 1h<br>A.97B          | Operates with the torque clamped at the maximum torque.  |
|              |  | 80000000h to FFFFFFFEh  | 1h<br>A.97B          | SERVOPACK processes as TLIM = 7FFFFFFFh internally.  |
|              |  | FFFFFFFFh   | 0h<br>Normal         | No torque limit applies. (The torque is clamped at the maximum torque and the alarm CMD_ALM does not occur.)     |
| VLIM         | Speed limit                                    | Set the limit with unsigned 4-byte data.                                |                      |  |
|              |  | 0 to Maximum output speed* <sup>2</sup>                                 | 0h<br>Normal         | Operates according to the setting.   |
|              |  | Maximum output speed or greater   | 1h<br>A.97B          | Operates with the speed clamped at the maximum output speed.   |
|              |  | 80000000h to FFFFFFFEh  | 1h<br>A.97B          | SERVOPACK processes as VLIM = 7FFFFFFFh internally.  |
|              |  | FFFFFFFFh   | 0h<br>Normal         | No speed limit applies. (The speed is clamped at the maximum output speed and the alarm CMD_ALM does not occur.) |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Name         | Description  | Setting  | CMD_ALM Warning Code | Operation for the Setting  |
|--------------|--|--|----------------------|--|
| ACCR<br>DECR | Acceleration,<br>Deceleration<br>(position<br>control) | Set the acceleration/deceleration with unsigned 4-byte data.   |                      |  |
|              |  | 1 to<br>Maximum acceleration* <sup>3</sup><br>Maximum deceleration   | 0h<br>Normal         | Operates according to the setting.   |
|              |  | Maximum acceleration or<br>greater<br>Maximum deceleration or<br>greater   | 9h<br>A.94B          | Ignores the command and continues the previous<br>command.                                 |
|              |  | 0, 80000000h to FFFFFFFEh  | 9h<br>A.94B          | Ignores the command and continues the previous<br>command.                                 |
|              |  | FFFFFFFh   | 0h<br>Normal         | Operates at the maximum acceleration/deceleration<br>and the alarm CMD_ALM does not occur. |
|              |  | Both ACCR and DECR are<br>set at "0."  | 0h<br>Normal         | Acceleration/deceleration is performed according to<br>the parameter settings.             |
| ACCR<br>DECR | Acceleration,<br>Deceleration<br>(speed<br>control)    | Set the acceleration/deceleration with unsigned 4-byte data.<br>Unit: $\times 10^n$ [Reference unit/s <sup>2</sup> ] |                      |  |
|              |  | 1 to<br>Maximum acceleration<br>Maximum deceleration   | 0h<br>Normal         | Operates according to the setting.   |
|              |  | Maximum acceleration or<br>greater<br>Maximum deceleration or<br>greater   | 9h<br>A.94B          | Ignores the command and continues the previous<br>command.                                 |
|              |  | 0, 80000000h to FFFFFFFEh  | 9h<br>A.94B          | Ignores the command and continues the previous<br>command.                                 |
|              |  | FFFFFFFh   | 0h<br>Normal         | Operates at the maximum acceleration/deceleration<br>and the alarm CMD_ALM does not occur. |
|              |  | Both ACCR and DECR are<br>set at "0."  | 9h<br>A.94B          | Ignores the command and continues the previous<br>command.                                 |

\*1. Maximum commandable speed = 2097152000 [Reference unit/s]

\*2. Maximum output speed = Common parameter 05

\*3. Maximum acceleration/deceleration = 209715200000 [Reference unit/s<sup>2</sup>]

## 3.2.20 Restrictions in Using Servo Commands

### Travel Distance Restrictions for the ZRET (Zero Point Return) Command

If you use the ZRET (Zero Point Return) command for a  $\Sigma$ -7-Series Rotary Servomotor, the following restrictions apply according to the setting of the electronic gear ratio.

| Electric Gear Ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) | Travel Distance                              |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1/1                               | Distance equivalent to $\pm 64$ rotations    |
| 2/1                               | Distance equivalent to $\pm 128$ rotations   |
| 4/1                               | Distance equivalent to $\pm 256$ rotations   |
| 16/1                              | Distance equivalent to $\pm 1,024$ rotations |

### Travel Distance Restrictions for the EX\_POSING (External Input Positioning) and EX\_FEED (External Input Feed) Commands

If you use the EX\_POSING (External Input Positioning) or EX\_FEED (External Input Feed) command for a  $\Sigma$ -7-Series Rotary Servomotor, the following restrictions apply according to the setting of the electronic gear ratio.

| Electric Gear Ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) | Travel Distance                              |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1/1                               | Distance equivalent to $\pm 64$ rotations    |
| 2/1                               | Distance equivalent to $\pm 128$ rotations   |
| 4/1                               | Distance equivalent to $\pm 256$ rotations   |
| 16/1                              | Distance equivalent to $\pm 1,024$ rotations |

### Travel Distance Restrictions for the TPOS (Target Position)

If you use TPOS (Target Position) for a  $\Sigma$ -7-Series Rotary Servomotor, the following restrictions apply according to the setting of the electronic gear ratio.

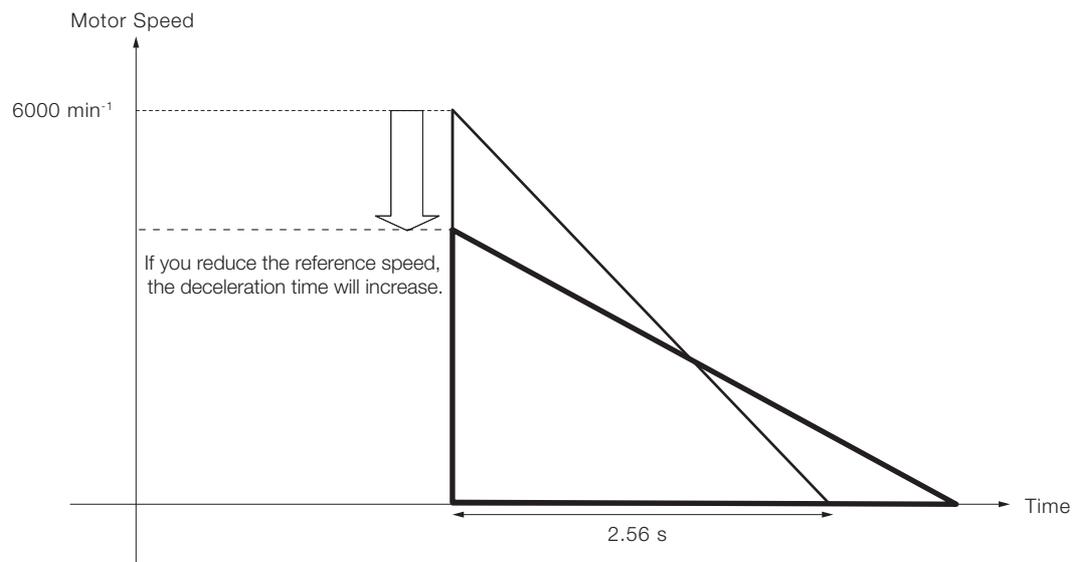
| Electric Gear Ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) | Travel Distance                              |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1/1                               | Distance equivalent to $\pm 128$ rotations   |
| 2/1                               | Distance equivalent to $\pm 256$ rotations   |
| 4/1                               | Distance equivalent to $\pm 512$ rotations   |
| 16/1                              | Distance equivalent to $\pm 2,048$ rotations |

### Deceleration Time Restrictions during Position Control

If you use a positioning command (i.e., POSING, FEED, EX\_FEED, EX\_POSING, or ZRET) for a  $\Sigma$ -7-Series Rotary Servomotor, the following restrictions apply to the deceleration time.

| Electric Gear Ratio (Pn20E/Pn210) | Deceleration Time at 750 min <sup>-1</sup> [s] | Deceleration Time at 1,500 min <sup>-1</sup> [s] | Deceleration Time at 3,000 min <sup>-1</sup> [s] | Deceleration Time at 6,000 min <sup>-1</sup> [s] |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1/1                               | 20.48  | 10.24  | 5.12   | 2.56   |
| 2/1                               | 40.96  | 20.48  | 10.24  | 5.12   |
| 4/1                               | 81.92  | 40.96  | 20.48  | 10.24  |
| 16/1                              | 327.68   | 163.84   | 81.92  | 40.96  |

The following figure shows the relationship between the reference speed and deceleration time.



# Subcommands

---

# 4

|     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| 4.1 | Subcommands . . . . .                                | 4-2  |
| 4.2 | No Operation Subcommand (NOP: 00h) . . .             | 4-3  |
| 4.3 | Read Alarm or Warning Subcommand (ALM_RD: 05h) . .   | 4-4  |
| 4.4 | Clear Alarm or Warning Subcommand (ALM_CLR: 06h) . . | 4-5  |
| 4.5 | Read Memory Subcommand (MEM_RD: 1Dh) . .             | 4-6  |
| 4.6 | Write Memory Subcommand (MEM_WR: 1Eh) . .            | 4-7  |
| 4.7 | Servo Status Monitor Subcommand (SMON: 30h) . .      | 4-8  |
| 4.8 | Read Servo Parameter Subcommand (SVPRM_RD: 40h) . .  | 4-9  |
| 4.9 | Write Servo Parameter Subcommand (SVPRM_WR: 41h) . . | 4-10 |

## 4.1 Subcommands

The following table shows the subcommands.

Refer to the following section for information on combining main commands and subcommands.

 1.5.4 *Combinations of Main Commands and Subcommands* on page 1-9.

| Profile             | Command Code | Command                | Operation                 | Communication Phases <sup>*2</sup> |   |   |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
|                     |              |                        |                           | 1                                  | 2 | 3 |
| Servo Com-<br>mands | 00h          | NOP                    | No operation              | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 05h          | ALM_RD <sup>*1</sup>   | Read alarm/warning        | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 06h          | ALM_CLR                | Clear alarm/warning state | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 1Dh          | MEM_RD <sup>*1</sup>   | Read memory command       | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 1Eh          | MEM_WR <sup>*1</sup>   | Write memory command      | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 30h          | SMON                   | Monitor servo status      | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 40h          | SVPRM_RD <sup>*1</sup> | Read servo parameter      | –                                  | ○ | ○ |
|                     | 41h          | SVPRM_WR               | Write servo parameter     | –                                  | ○ | ○ |

\*1. Specification restrictions apply (Refer to the subsection describing each command for the details of the restrictions.)

\*2. ○: Can be executed, Δ: Ignored, x: Command error, –: Indefinite response data

## 4.2

## No Operation Subcommand (NOP: 00h)

## Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |          | 2, 3                       | Command Classification  | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|----------|----------------------------|---|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |          | Within communication cycle |   |                |                      |
| Byte  | NOP      |                            | Description   |                |                      |
|   | Command  | Response                   |   |                |                      |
| 32  | 00h      | 00h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The NOP subcommand is used for network control.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the subcommand execution by checking that RSUBCMD = NOP (= 00h) and SUB_STAT.SBCMDRDY = 1.</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 33  | SUB_CTRL | SUB_STAT                   |   |                |                      |
| 34  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 35  | Reserved | Reserved                   |   |                |                      |
| 36  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 37  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 38  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 39  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 40  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 41  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 42  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 43  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 44  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 45  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 46  |          |                            |   |                |                      |
| 47  |          |                            |   |                |                      |

## 4.3 Read Alarm or Warning Subcommand (ALM\_RD: 05h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |            | 2, 3                                      | Command Classification  | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|------------|---|---|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |            | Refer to the specifications of ALM_RD_MOD |   |                |                      |
| Byte  | ALM_RD     |   | Description   |                |                      |
|   | Command    | Response                                  |   |                |                      |
| 32  | 05h        | 05h                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ALM_RD subcommand reads the current alarm or warning state as an alarm or warning code.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the subcommand execution by checking that RSUBCMD = ALM_RD (= 05h) and SUB_STAT.SBCMDRDY = 1.</li> <li>ALM_INDEX is not used. Its setting is ignored.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the subcommand will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the ALM_RD_MOD data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 33  | SUB_CTRL   | SUB_STAT                                  |   |                |                      |
| 34  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 35  | ALM_RD_MOD | ALM_RD_MOD                                |   |                |                      |
| 36  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 37  | ALM_INDEX  | ALM_INDEX                                 |   |                |                      |
| 38  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 39  | Reserved   | ALM_DATA                                  |   |                |                      |
| 40  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 41  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 42  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 43  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 44  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 45  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 46  |            |   |   |                |                      |
| 47  |            |   |   |                |                      |

Note: 1. In ALM\_DATA, each two bytes provide the information for one alarm.  
 2. The most recent alarms come first in the history data.  
 3. Normal status is indicated by 0000h.

### Command Parameters

The details of ALM\_RD\_MOD are described below.

| ALM_RD_MOD | Description  | Processing Time            |
|------------|--|----------------------------|
| 0          | Current alarm or warning state<br>Maximum of 4 records (from byte 40 to byte 47)   | Within communication cycle |
| 1          | Alarm occurrence status history<br>(Warnings are not retained in the history.)<br>Maximum of 4 records (from byte 40 to byte 47) | Within 60 ms               |

Σ-7-Series alarm codes are two bytes in length. The data structure is given below.

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                   | Bits 12 to 15 | Bits 0 to 11 |
|                   | 0             | Alarm Code   |
| Example for A.94B | 0h            | 94Bh         |

# 4.4 Clear Alarm or Warning Subcommand (ALM\_CLR: 06h)

## Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |             | 2, 3                                      | Command Classification   | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|-------------|---|--|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |             | Refer to the specifications of ALM_RD_MOD | Subcommand   |                |                      |
| Byte  | ALM_CLR     |   | Description  |                |                      |
|   | Command     | Response                                  |  |                |                      |
| 32  | 06h         | 06h                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The ALM_CLR subcommand clears the alarm or warning state. It changes the state of a slave station, but does not eliminate the cause of the alarm or warning. ALM_CLR should be used to clear the state after the cause of the alarm or warning has been eliminated.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the subcommand execution by checking that RSUBCMD = ALM_CLR (= 06h) and SUB_STAT.SBCMDRDY = 1.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the subcommand will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the ALM_CLR_MOD data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator: SUBCMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 33  | SUB_CTRL    | SUB_STAT                                  |  |                |                      |
| 34  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 35  | ALM_CLR_MOD | ALM_CLR_MOD                               |  |                |                      |
| 36  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 37  | Reserved    | Reserved                                  |  |                |                      |
| 38  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 39  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 40  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 41  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 42  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 43  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 44  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 45  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 46  |             |   |  |                |                      |
| 47  |             |   |  |                |                      |

## Command Parameters

The details of ALM\_CLR\_MOD are described below.

| ALM_CLR_MOD | Description                                     | Processing Time |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| 0           | Clearance of the current alarm or warning state | Within 200 ms   |
| 1           | Clearance of the alarm history                  | Within 2 s      |

# 4.5 Read Memory Subcommand (MEM\_RD: 1Dh)

## Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |                | 2, 3           | Command Classification  | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |                | Within 200 ms  | Subcommand  |                |                      |
| Byte  | MEM_RD         |                | Description   |                |                      |
|   | Command        | Response       |   |                |                      |
| 32  | 1Dh            | 1Dh            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MEM_RD subcommand reads the data stored in virtual memory by specifying the initial address and the data size for reading.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the subcommand execution by checking that RSUBCMD = MEM_RD (= 1Dh) and SUB_STAT.SUBCMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for ADDRESS and SIZE.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the subcommand will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the ADDRESS data is invalid:<br/>SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94A)</li> <li>When the MODE/DATA_TYPE data is invalid:<br/>SUBCMD_ALM = 9h(A.94B)</li> <li>When the SIZE data is invalid:<br/>SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94D)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator:<br/>SUBCMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> <p>Refer to the following section for details.<br/>  <b>Method to Access Virtual Memory Areas</b> on page 3-23.</p> |                |                      |
| 33  | SUB_CTRL       | SUB_STAT       |   |                |                      |
| 34  |                |                |   |                |                      |
| 35  |                |                |   |                |                      |
| 36  |                |                |   |                |                      |
| 37  | MODE/DATA_TYPE | MODE/DATA_TYPE |   |                |                      |
| 38  | SIZE           | SIZE           |   |                |                      |
| 39  |                |                |   |                |                      |
| 40  | ADDRESS        | ADDRESS        |   |                |                      |
| 41  |                |                |   |                |                      |
| 42  |                |                |   |                |                      |
| 43  |                |                |   |                |                      |
| 44  | Reserved       | DATA           |   |                |                      |
| 45  |                |                |   |                |                      |
| 46  |                |                |   |                |                      |
| 47  |                |                |   |                |                      |

## Command Parameters

The details of MODE/DATA\_TYPE are described below.

| bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3      | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|
| MODE |      |      |      | DATA_TYPE |      |      |      |

MODE = 1: Volatile memory, 2: Not supported

DATA\_TYPE = 1: Byte, 2: Short, 3: Long, 4: Not supported

SIZE: Data size for reading (of type specified by DATA\_TYPE)

ADDRESS: Initial address for reading

DATA: Read data

## 4.6

## Write Memory Subcommand (MEM\_WR: 1Eh)

## Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |                | 2, 3   | Command Classification  |                |                      |
|---|----------------|--|---|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |                | Refer to 3.1.10 <i>Command Parameters</i><br>◆ <i>Executing the Adjustment Operation</i> on page 3-22. | Subcommand  | Common command | Asynchronous command |
| Byte  | MEM_WR         |  | Description   |                |                      |
|   | Command        | Response   |   |                |                      |
| 32  | 1Eh            | 1Eh  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MEM_WR subcommand writes the data in virtual memory by specifying the initial address, the data size and the data for writing.</li> <li>This subcommand provides an adjustment function equivalent to that of the ADJ command of the MECHATROLINK-II compatible profile. For the operation procedure, refer to the MEM_WR main command.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the subcommand execution by checking that RSUBCMD = MEM_WR (= 1Eh) and SUB_STAT.SUBCMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for ADDRESS, SIZE and DATA.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the subcommand will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the ADDRESS data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h(A.94A)</li> <li>When the MODE/DATA_TYPE data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the SIZE data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94D)</li> <li>When the conditions for executing the adjustment operation are not satisfied: SUBCMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator: SUBCMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> <p>Refer to the following section for details.<br/>  ◆ <i>Method to Access Virtual Memory Areas</i> on page 3-23.</p> |                |                      |
| 33  | SUB_CTRL       | SUB_STAT   |   |                |                      |
| 34  |                |  |   |                |                      |
| 35  | Reserved (0)   | Reserved (0)   |   |                |                      |
| 36  |                |  |   |                |                      |
| 37  | MODE/DATA_TYPE | MODE/DATA_TYPE   |   |                |                      |
| 38  | SIZE           | SIZE   |   |                |                      |
| 39  |                |  |   |                |                      |
| 40  | ADDRESS        | ADDRESS  |   |                |                      |
| 41  |                |  |   |                |                      |
| 42  |                |  |   |                |                      |
| 43  |                |  |   |                |                      |
| 44  | DATA           | DATA   |   |                |                      |
| 45  |                |  |   |                |                      |
| 46  |                |  |   |                |                      |
| 47  |                |  |   |                |                      |

## Command Parameters

The details of MODE/DATA\_TYPE are described below.

| bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3      | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|------|------|
| MODE |      |      |      | DATA_TYPE |      |      |      |

MODE = 1: Volatile memory, 2: Non-volatile memory (Non-volatile memory can be selected only for common parameters)

DATA\_TYPE = 1: Byte, 2: Short, 3: Long, 4: Not supported

SIZE: Data size for writing (of type specified by DATA\_TYPE)

ADDRESS: Initial address for writing

DATA: Data to be written

## 4.7

## Servo Status Monitor Subcommand (SMON: 30h)

## Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |          | 2, 3                       | Command Classification   | Common command | Asynchronous command |
|---|----------|----------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |          | Within communication cycle | Subcommand   |                |                      |
| Byte  | SMON     |                            | Description  |                |                      |
|   | Command  | Response                   |  |                |                      |
| 32  | 30h      | 30h                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SMON subcommand reads the alarms, status, and monitor information (position, speed, output, torque, etc.) specified in monitor setting, and the state of the I/O signals of the servo drive.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the subcommand execution by checking that RSUBCMD = SMON (= 30h) and SUB_STAT.SUBCMDRDY = 1.</li> </ul> |                |                      |
| 33  | SUB_CTRL | SUB_STAT                   |  |                |                      |
| 34  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 35  | Reserved | MONITOR4                   |  |                |                      |
| 36  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 37  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 38  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 39  |          | MONITOR5                   |  |                |                      |
| 40  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 41  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 42  |          | MONITOR6                   |  |                |                      |
| 43  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 44  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 45  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 46  |          |                            |  |                |                      |
| 47  |          |                            |  |                |                      |

## 4.8

## Read Servo Parameter Subcommand (SVPRM\_RD: 40h)

## Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |          | 2, 3          | Command Classification   | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|----------|---------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |          | Within 200 ms | Subcommand   |                        |                      |
| Byte  | SVPRM_RD |               | Description  |                        |                      |
|   | Command  | Response      |  |                        |                      |
| 32  | 40h      | 40h           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SVPRM_RD subcommand reads the servo parameters on specification of the servo parameter number, data size, and the read mode.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the subcommand execution by checking that RSUBCMD = SVPRM_RD (= 40h) and SUB_STAT.SUBCMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for NO, SIZE and MODE.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur. Do not read PARAMETER in the response in these cases because the PARAMETER value will be indefinite.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the NO data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h(A.94A)</li> <li>When the SIZE data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94D)</li> <li>When the MODE data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h(A.94B)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator: SUBCMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 33  | SUB_CTRL | SUB_STAT      |  |                        |                      |
| 34  |          |               |  |                        |                      |
| 35  |          |               |  |                        |                      |
| 36  | NO       | NO            |  |                        |                      |
| 37  |          |               |  |                        |                      |
| 38  | SIZE     | SIZE          |  |                        |                      |
| 39  | MODE     | MODE          |  |                        |                      |
| 40  | Reserved | PARAMETER     |  |                        |                      |
| 41  |          |               |  |                        |                      |
| 42  |          |               |  |                        |                      |
| 43  |          |               |  |                        |                      |
| 44  |          |               |  |                        |                      |
| 45  |          |               |  |                        |                      |
| 46  |          |               |  |                        |                      |
| 47  |          |               |  |                        |                      |

## Command Parameters

NO: Servo parameter number

SIZE: Servo parameter data size [byte]

MODE: Servo parameter read mode

| Servo Parameter Type | Reading Source | Mode Setting |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Common Parameters    | RAM area       | 00h          |
| Device Parameter     | RAM area       | 10h          |

PARAMETER: Servo parameter data

# 4.9

## Write Servo Parameter Subcommand (SVPRM\_WR: 41h)

### Data Format

| Phases in which the Command can be Executed |           | 2, 3          | Command Classification  | Servo standard command | Asynchronous command |
|---|-----------|---------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| Processing Time                             |           | Within 200 ms | Subcommand  |                        |                      |
| Byte  | SVPRM_WR  |               | Description   |                        |                      |
|   | Command   | Response      |   |                        |                      |
| 32  | 41h       | 41h           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The SVPRM_WR subcommand writes the servo parameters on specification of the servo parameter number, data size, and write mode.</li> <li>Confirm the completion of the subcommand execution by checking that RSUBCMD = SVPRM_WR (= 41h) and SUB_STAT.SUBCMDRDY = 1, and also checking the setting for NO, SIZE, MODE and PARAMETER.</li> </ul> <p>In the following cases, an alarm will occur and the subcommand will not be executed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the NO data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94A)</li> <li>When the SIZE data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94D)</li> <li>When the MODE data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>When the PARAMETER data is invalid: SUBCMD_ALM = 9h (A.94B)</li> <li>While editing using SigmaWin or digital operator: SUBCMD_ALM = Ah (A.95A)</li> </ul> |                        |                      |
| 33  | SUB_CTRL  | SUB_STAT      |   |                        |                      |
| 34  |           |               |   |                        |                      |
| 35  |           |               |   |                        |                      |
| 36  | NO        | NO            |   |                        |                      |
| 37  |           |               |   |                        |                      |
| 38  | SIZE      | SIZE          |   |                        |                      |
| 39  | MODE      | MODE          |   |                        |                      |
| 40  | PARAMETER | PARAMETER     |   |                        |                      |
| 41  |           |               |   |                        |                      |
| 42  |           |               |   |                        |                      |
| 43  |           |               |   |                        |                      |
| 44  |           |               |   |                        |                      |
| 45  |           |               |   |                        |                      |
| 46  |           |               |   |                        |                      |
| 47  |           |               |   |                        |                      |

Note: If the main command and subcommand specifying the same NO are received at the same time as new commands, the main command takes precedence and the alarm specified by SUBCMD\_ALM occurs for the subcommand.

### Command Parameters

NO: Servo parameter number

SIZE: Servo parameter data size [byte]

MODE: Servo parameter write mode

| Servo Parameter Type | Reading Source          | Mode Setting |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Common Parameters    | RAM area                | 00h          |
|                      | Nonvolatile memory area | 01h          |
| Device Parameter     | RAM area                | 10h          |
|                      | Nonvolatile memory area | 11h          |

PARAMETER: Servo parameter data

# Operation Sequence

# 5

This chapter describes basic operation sequences using MECHATROLINK-III communications.

|            |  |             |
|------------|--|-------------|
| <b>5.1</b> | <b>Preparing for Operation</b> . . . . .   | <b>5-2</b>  |
| 5.1.1      | Setting MECHATROLINK-III Communications . . .  | 5-2         |
| 5.1.2      | Checking the Communications Status . . . . .   | 5-4         |
| <b>5.2</b> | <b>Parameter Management and Operation Sequence</b> . . .   | <b>5-6</b>  |
| 5.2.1      | Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters<br>Using a Controller . . . . .                                       | 5-6         |
| 5.2.2      | Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters<br>Using a SERVOPACK . . . . .  | 5-7         |
| <b>5.3</b> | <b>Setting the Zero Point before Starting Operation</b> . .  | <b>5-8</b>  |
| <b>5.4</b> | <b>Operation Sequence when Turning the Servo ON</b> . .  | <b>5-9</b>  |
| <b>5.5</b> | <b>Operation Sequence when OT (Overtravel Limit Switch) Signal is Input</b> . .                                  | <b>5-10</b> |
| <b>5.6</b> | <b>Operation Sequence at Emergency Stop (Main Circuit OFF)</b> . .   | <b>5-11</b> |
| <b>5.7</b> | <b>Operation Sequence when a Safety Signal is Input</b> . .  | <b>5-12</b> |
| <b>5.8</b> | <b>Operation Sequence at Occurrence of Alarm</b> . .   | <b>5-14</b> |
| <b>5.9</b> | <b>Notes when the Positioning Completed State (PSET = 1) is Established while Canceling a Motion Command</b> . . | <b>5-15</b> |

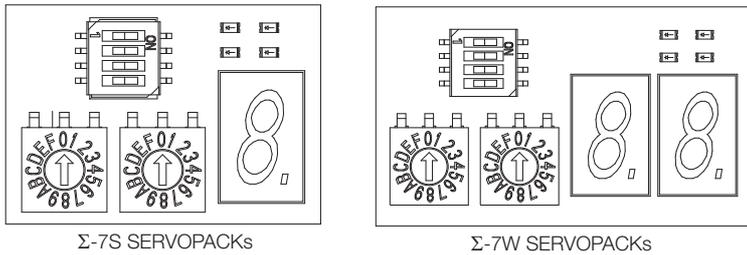
# 5.1 Preparing for Operation

This section describes how to set communications specifications before starting communications, and how to confirm the communications status.

## 5.1.1 Setting MECHATROLINK-III Communications

### Σ-7S SERVOPACKs and Σ-7W SERVOPACKs

The rotary switches (S1 and S2) and DIP switch (S3), which are located near the top under the front cover of the SERVOPACK, are used as shown below to set the MECHATROLINK-III communications specifications.



#### ◆ Setting the Communications Specifications

Set the communications specifications using the DIP switch (S3)

| S3           | Function                               | Setting |     |   | Factory setting |
|--------------|--|---------|-----|---|-----------------|
|              |  | 1       | 2   | Number of transmission bytes            |                 |
| Pins 1 and 2 | Sets the number of transmission bytes. | OFF     | OFF | Reserved.<br>(Do not use this setting.) | 1: OFF<br>2: ON |
|              |  | ON      | OFF | 32 byte                                 |                 |
|              |  | OFF     | ON  | 48 byte                                 |                 |
|              |  | ON      | ON  | Reserved.<br>(Do not use this setting.) |                 |
| Pin 3        | Reserved. (Do not change.)             |         |     |   | OFF             |
| Pin 4        | Reserved. (Do not change.)             |         |     |   | OFF             |



**Important**

- When using the MECHATROLINK-III standard servo profile, set the number of transmission bytes to either 32 or 48.
- If you change the settings of the communications switches (S1, S2, and S3), turn the power supply OFF and ON again to enable the new settings.

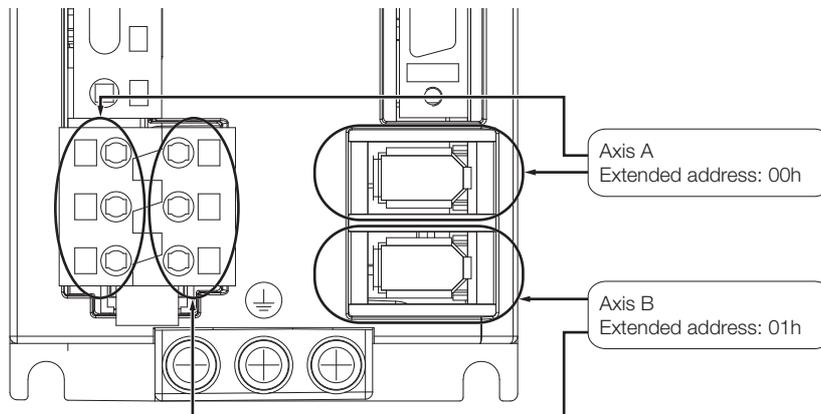
#### ◆ Setting the Station Address

Set the station address using the rotary switches (S1 and S2).

| Station Address                                       | S1 | S2     |
|---|----|--------|
| 00h to 02h: Disabled<br>(Do not use these addresses.) | 0  | 0 to 2 |
| 03h (Factory setting)                                 | 0  | 3      |
| 04h   | 0  | 4      |
| ⋮   | ⋮  | ⋮      |
| EFh   | E  | F      |
| F0h to FFh: Disabled<br>(Do not use these addresses.) | F  | 0 to F |

### ◆ Extended Address Setting ( $\Sigma$ -7W SERVOPACKs Only)

Extended addresses are determined by the Servomotor connection terminals. The UA, VA, and WA terminals are for axis A. The UB, VB, and WB terminals are for axis B.



## $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor

### ◆ Setting the Station Address

Set the station address in Pn880 (Station Address Setting).

| Pn880 | Station Address Setting |              |                 |               |                |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|       | Setting Range           | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled  | Classification |
|       | 03h to EFh              | –            | 03h             | After restart | Setup          |

[Important]

After you change Pn880, turn the power supply to the  $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor OFF and ON again to enable the new setting.

### ◆ Setting the Number of Transmission Bytes

Set the number of transmission bytes in Pn881 (Number of Transmission Bytes Setting).

| Pn881 | Number of Transmission Bytes Setting |              |                 |               |                |
|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|
|       | Setting Range                        | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled  | Classification |
|       | 32 or 48                             | –            | 48              | After restart | Setup          |

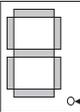
[Important]

After you change Pn881, turn the power supply to the  $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor OFF and ON again to enable the new setting.

## 5.1.2 Checking the Communications Status

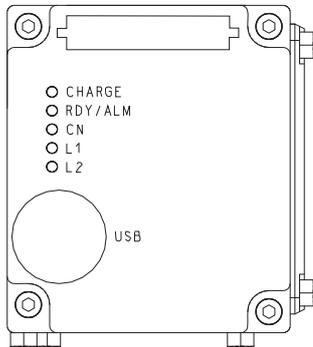
### Σ-7S SERVOPACKs and Σ-7W SERVOPACKs

To confirm that the SERVOPACK is in the communication enabled state, check the L1, L2 and CN LEDs.

|                            | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| D3 (L1 LED)<br>D4 (L2 LED) | When communications in the data link layer have started, these LEDs are lit.<br>The L1 LED indicates the status of the communication port at the CN6A connector and the L2 LED that at the CN6B connector.<br>Lit: In normal communication<br>Unlit: Communication not in progress due to disconnected cable, etc. |
| D2 (CN LED)                | When the connection in the application layer has been established, this LED is lit.<br>Lit: In the CONNECT command completed state<br>Unlit: In the CONNECT command uncompleted state  |
| D1 (POWER LED)             | Lit while the control power is being supplied normally.  |
| 7-segment LED              | In normal state: Indicates the status.<br>In alarm/warning state: Indicates the alarm/warning code.<br> Lights when the control power is ON.  |

### Σ-7F Integrated Servomotor

To confirm that the Integrated Servomotor is in the communication enable state, check the CN, L1, and L2 LEDs.



| Indicator Name | Color  | Description                            | Status        | Operating Status  |
|----------------|--------|--|---------------|---|
| CHARGE         | Orange | Main circuit status                    | Lit           | The main circuit DC power supply is ON.   |
| RDY/ALM        | Red    | Servo operating/<br>error status       | Not lit       | Initializing (booting)  |
|                |        |  | Flashing      | The servo device is in the alarm state.   |
|                |        |  | Flashes once  | MECHATROLINK-III command error (CMD_ALM)  |
|                |        |  | Flashes twice | MECHATROLINK-III communications error (COMM_ALM)                                      |
| CN             | Green  | MECHATROLINK-III communications status | Lit           | CPU is operating normally or a warning occurred.                                      |
|                |        |  | Not lit       | Power ON  |
| L1             | Green  | MECHATROLINK-III port 1 link status    | Lit           | The Establish Connection command (CONNECT: 0Eh) is currently being received normally. |
|                |        |  | Not lit       | No MECHATROLINK-III link (no MECHATROLINK-III communications cable connection)        |
|                |        |  | Lit           | MECHATROLINK-III link (electrical connection to device)                               |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Indicator Name | Color | Description                         | Status  | Operating Status  |
|----------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------|---|
| L2             | Green | MECHATROLINK-III port 2 link status | Not lit | No MECHATROLINK-III link<br>(no MECHATROLINK-III communications cable connection) |
|                |       |                                     | Lit     | MECHATROLINK-III link<br>(electrical connection to device)                        |

The lighting patterns of the operating status indicators are shown in the following table.

| Status        | Indicator Lighting Pattern                         |
|---------------|--|
| Not lit       | Always OFF.  |
| Flashing      | <p>ON<br/>OFF<br/>200 ms 200 ms</p>                |
| Flashes once  | <p>ON<br/>OFF<br/>200 ms 1000 ms</p>               |
| Flashes twice | <p>ON<br/>OFF<br/>200 ms 200 ms 200 ms 1000 ms</p> |
| Lit           | Always ON.   |

## 5.2 Parameter Management and Operation Sequence

### 5.2.1 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a Controller

When the parameters are managed by a controller, the parameters are automatically transmitted from the controller to the SERVOPACK when the power is turned ON. Therefore, the settings of SERVOPACK do not need to be changed when the SERVOPACK is replaced.

| Procedure | Operation  | Command to Send              |
|-----------|--|------------------------------|
| 1         | Turn ON the control and main circuit power supplies.                   | –                            |
| 2         | Confirm the completion of the initialization process of the SERVOPACK. | NOP                          |
| 3         | Reset the previous communications status.                              | DISCONNECT*                  |
| 4         | Establish communications connection and starts WDT count.              | CONNECT                      |
| 5         | Check information such as device ID.                                   | ID_RD                        |
| 6         | Read device setting data such as parameters.                           | SVPRM_RD                     |
| 7         | Set the parameters required for the device.                            | SVPRM_WR                     |
| 8         | Enable the parameter settings (Setup).                                 | CONFIG                       |
| 9         | Turn ON the encoder power supply to obtain the position data.          | SENS_ON                      |
| 10        | Turn the servo ON.   | SV_ON                        |
| 11        | Start operation.   | POSING,<br>INTERPOLATE, etc. |
| 12        | Turn the servo OFF.  | SV_OFF                       |
| 13        | Disconnect the communications connection.                              | DISCONNECT                   |
| 14        | Turn OFF the control and main circuit power supplies.                  | –                            |

\* When starting the operation sequence with turning the power ON as the first step, it is not necessary to send the DISCONNECT command.

Note: This example sequence shows the steps to enable starting of communications regardless of the status at that point.

## 5.2.2 Operation Sequence for Managing Parameters Using a SERVOPACK

To manage the parameters by using SERVOPACK's non-volatile memory, save the parameters in the non-volatile memory at setup and use an ordinary operation sequence.

### Setup Sequence

| Procedure | Operation   | Command to Send                   |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1         | Turn ON the control and main circuit power supplies.                    | NOP                               |
| 2         | Reset the previous communications status.                               | DISCONNECT*                       |
| 3         | Establish communications connection and starts WDT count.               | CONNECT                           |
| 4         | Check information such as device ID.                                    | ID_RD                             |
| 5         | Get device setting data such as parameters.                             | SVPRM_RD                          |
| 6         | Save the parameters required for the device in the non-volatile memory. | SVPRM_WR<br>Note: Do not use RAM. |
| 7         | Disconnect the communications connection.                               | DISCONNECT                        |
| 8         | Turn OFF the control and main circuit power supplies.                   | –                                 |

\* If the connection cannot be released normally, send a DISCONNECT command for 2 or more communication cycles, and then send a CONNECT command.

### Ordinary Operation Sequence

| Procedure | Operation   | Command to Send              |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|
| 1         | Turn ON the control and main circuit power supplies.          | NOP                          |
| 2         | Reset the previous communications status.                     | DISCONNECT*                  |
| 3         | Establish communications connection and starts WDT count.     | CONNECT                      |
| 4         | Check information such as device ID.                          | ID_RD                        |
| 5         | Get device setting data such as parameters.                   | SVPRM_RD                     |
| 6         | Turn ON the encoder power supply to obtain the position data. | SENS_ON                      |
| 7         | Turn the servo ON.  | SV_ON                        |
| 8         | Start operation.  | POSING, INTERPOLATE,<br>etc. |
| 9         | Turn the servo OFF.   | SV_OFF                       |
| 10        | Disconnect the communications connection.                     | DISCONNECT                   |
| 11        | Turn OFF the control and main circuit power supplies.         | –                            |

\* If the connection cannot be released normally, send a DISCONNECT command for 2 or more communication cycles, and then send a CONNECT command.

## 5.3 Setting the Zero Point before Starting Operation

### When Using an Incremental Encoder

When an incremental encoder is used in the slave station, carry out a zero point return operation after turning ON the power supply.

After the zero point is set, set the reference coordinate system to determine the work coordinate zero point as required:

**1. Setting the Reference Coordinate System Using ZRET Command**

Use the ZRET command to return the slave station to the zero point and set the reference coordinate system based on the zero point.

**2. Setting the Reference Coordinate System Using POS\_SET Command**

Use the POS\_SET command to set the reference coordinate system of the slave station.

- Perform positioning to the reference position using a positioning command such as EX\_POSING.
- Send the POS\_SET command with POS\_SET\_MODE.POS\_SEL = APOS (= 0), POS\_SET\_MODE.REFE = 1, and POS\_DATA = reference position.

ZPOINT and software limits are enabled after the reference coordinate system has been set.

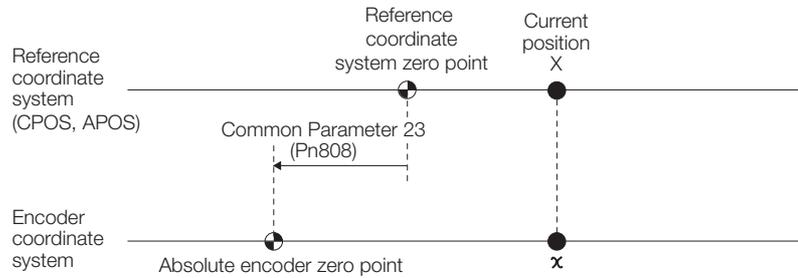
### When Using an Absolute Encoder

When an absolute encoder is used in the slave station, the SENS\_ON command can be used to set the reference coordinate system of the slave station. The reference coordinate system will be set according to the position detected by the absolute encoder and the coordinate system offset of the encoder (i.e., the offset between the encoder's coordinate system and the reference coordinate system (device built-in parameter)).

The relationship between the reference coordinate system (CPOS and APOS), the encoder's coordinate system, and the coordinate system offset of the encoder are shown in the following figure.

CPOS: Reference position

APOS: Feedback position



$$X = x + \text{Common Parameter 23 (Pn808)}$$

Common parameter 23 (Pn808): Absolute encoder origin offset

**5.4****Operation Sequence when Turning the Servo ON**

Motor control using a host controller is performed using motion commands only in the servo ON state (motor power ON).

In the servo OFF state (when the power to the motor is shut OFF), the SERVOPACK manages position data so that the reference coordinate system (CPOS, MPOS) and the feedback coordinate system (APOS) are equal. For correct execution of motion commands, therefore, it is necessary to use the SMON (status monitoring) command after the servo ON state has been established, to read the servo reference coordinates (CPOS) and send an appropriate reference position. Set the coordinate system of the SERVOPACK using the POS\_SET command as necessary.

After completing the setting of the coordinate systems, carry out machine operation using motion commands.

## 5.5 Operation Sequence when OT (Overtravel Limit Switch) Signal is Input

When an OT signal is input, the SERVOPACK prohibits the motor from rotating in the way specified in parameter Pn001. The motor continues to be controlled by the SERVOPACK while its rotation is prohibited.

When an OT signal is input, use the following procedure to process the OT signal.

| Procedure | Operation  |
|-----------|--|
| 1         | Monitor OT signals. When an OT signal is input, send an appropriate stop command:<br>While an interpolation command (INTERPOLATE) is being executed: Continues execution of the interpolation command while stopping updating of the interpolation position. Or, sends an SMON command.<br>While a move command (such as POSING) other than interpolation commands is being executed: sets CMD_CANCEL = 1. |
| 2         | Check the output completion flag DEN. If DEN = 1, the SERVOPACK completed the OT processing.<br>At the same time, check the flag ZSPD. If ZSPD = 1, the motor is completely stopped. Keep the command used in procedure 1 active until both of the above flags are set to 1.   |
| 3         | Read out the current reference position (CPOS) and use it as the start position for retraction processing.   |
| 4         | Use a move command such as POSING or INTERPOLATE for retraction processing. Continue to use this command until the retraction is finished. If the move command ends without finishing the retraction, restart the move command continuously from the last target position.   |



Note

- When an OT signal is input during execution of a motion command such as ZRET, EX\_FEED or EX\_POSING, the execution of the command will be cancelled.
- During the overtravel state (P-OT = 1 or N-OT = 1), the servomotor is not positioned to the target position specified by the host controller. Check the feedback position (APOS) to confirm that the axis is stopped at a safe position.



Important

If the state of an OT signal varies over a short time (in a pulsing manner for example), the host controller may not be able to monitor the variation of the OT signal properly. Take due care about the selection of limit switches and their mounting and wiring to avoid chattering of OT signals and malfunctioning.

**5.6****Operation Sequence at Emergency Stop (Main Circuit OFF)**

For circuits incorporating the recommended processing that the control and main circuit power supplies turn OFF on occurrence of an emergency stop, no specific process is required.

For circuits that turn OFF only the main circuit power supply, follow the procedure below.

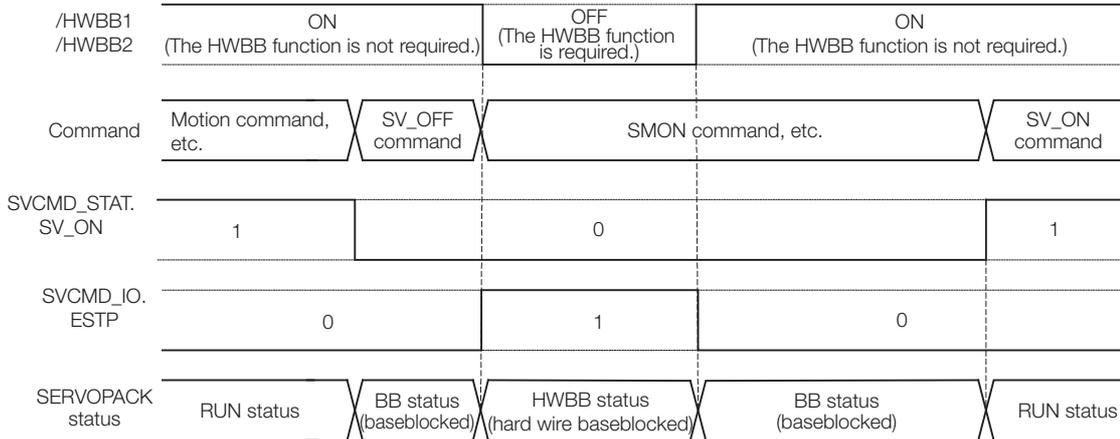
After confirming that the SV\_ON or PON bit in the STATUS field of the response data is OFF (= 0), send an SV\_OFF command. While in an emergency stop state, always monitor the SERVO-PACK status using a command such as the SMON (status monitoring) command.

For recovery from an emergency stop state, follow the action to be taken on occurrence of an alarm.

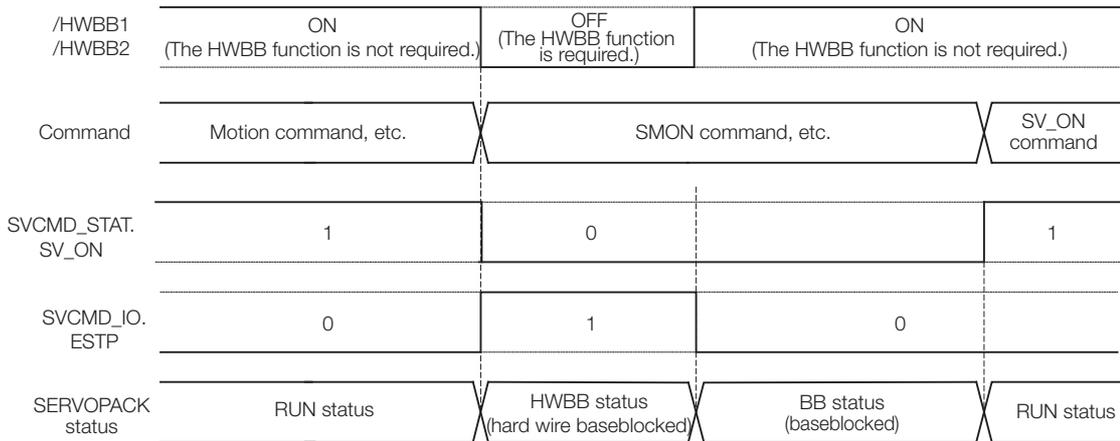
# 5.7 Operation Sequence when a Safety Signal is Input

When the HWBB1 or HWBB2 signal is input while the motor is operating, the power supply to the motor is shut OFF forcibly and the motor stops according to the setting of the 1st digit of parameter Pn001 (i.e., Pn001 = n.□□□X).

- When an HWBB signal is input after the SERVOPACK stops powering the motor



- When an HWBB signal is input while the SERVOPACK is powering the motor



### ◆ When an HWBB Signal is Input

Monitor the HWBB input signal and EDM1 signal, or ESTP signal (HWBB) status in the SVCMD\_IO (servo command input signal) field. If a forced stop status is detected, send a command such as SV\_OFF to stop the motor.

### ◆ Recovery from Stop Status

Recover from the stop status by following the procedure below.

1. Reset the HWBB1 or HWBB2 signal.  
The HWBB state is still valid at this point.
2. Send an SV\_OFF command to shift the SERVOPACK to the base block state.
3. Carry out controller and system recovery processing.
4. Send an SV\_ON command to establish the servo ON state.
5. Complete the preparation for operation after establishing the servo ON state.
6. Start operation.

Note: 1. If the SERVOPACK enters the HWBB status while sending an SV\_ON command, reset the /HWBB1 or /HWBB2 signal and then send a command other than SV\_ON, such as SV\_OFF. Then, send the SV\_ON command again to restore the normal operation status.

2. If the SERVOPACK enters the HWBB status during execution of an SV\_OFF, INTERPOLATE, POSING, FEED, EX\_FEED, EX\_POSING, or ZRET command, a command warning will occur since the SERVOPACK status changes to the servo OFF state. Execute the clear alarm or warning (ALM\_CLR) command to restore normal operation.

## 5.8 Operation Sequence at Occurrence of Alarm

When the D\_ALM bit in the CMD\_STAT field of the response is 1 or a COMM\_ALM field of 8 or a greater value is detected, send the SV\_OFF command.

Use the ALM\_RD command to check the alarm code that has occurred.

To clear the alarm status, send the ALM\_CLR command or set the ALM\_CLR bit of the CMD\_CTRL command to "1" after eliminating the cause of the alarm. However, this will not clear the alarm status that require the power supply to be turned OFF and back ON for clearance.

- **For Communication Error Alarms**

When a communication error alarm ( $\text{COMM\_ALM} \geq 8$ ) occurs, the communication phase shifts to phase 2. To restore communication phase 3, send a SYNC\_SET command after resetting the alarm.

- **For Warnings**

When the D\_WAR bit is 1 or the COMM\_ALM field of a value from 1 to 7 is detected, a warning occurs but the servo OFF state will not be established. Check the alarm code using the ALM\_RD command and perform appropriate processing. To clear the warning state, send the ALM\_CLR command or set the ALM\_CLR bit of the CMD\_CTRL command to "1."

- **For Command Errors**

Check the status of CMD\_ALM with the host controller in every communication cycle and perform appropriate processing because CMD\_ALM will be automatically cleared on reception of the next normal command after detecting  $\text{CMD\_ALM} \neq 0$ .

## 5.9

## Notes when the Positioning Completed State (PSET = 1) is Established while Canceling a Motion Command

When the SERVOPACK enters any of the following states during execution of a motion command, it may cancel the execution of the motion command and establish the positioning completed state (PSET = 1).

- The servo OFF state (SV\_ON of SVCMD\_STAT set to "0") has been established due to an alarm (D\_ALM of CMD\_STAT set to "0" or COMM\_ALM  $\geq$  8).
- The servo OFF state (SV\_ON of SVCMD\_STAT set to "0") has been established because the main power supply was turned OFF (PON of SVCMD\_STAT set to "0").
- The motor has stopped due to overtravel (P-OT or N-OT of SVCMD\_IO set to "1") or a software limit (P\_SOT or N\_SOT of SVCMD\_IO set to "1").
- The servo OFF state (SV\_ON of SVCMD\_STAT set to "0") has been established because the HWBB signal was turned OFF (ESTP of SVCMD\_IO set to "1").

In this case, the motor has not reached the target position specified by the host controller even though PSET is set to "1." Check the feedback position (APOS) to confirm that the axis is stopped at a safe position.



Important

If the state of an OT signal varies over a short time (in a pulsing manner for example), the host controller may not be able to monitor the variation of the OT signal properly. Take due care about the selection of limit switches and their mounting and wiring to avoid chattering of OT signals and malfunctioning.

# Function/Command Related Parameters

# 6

|            |   |             |
|------------|---|-------------|
| <b>6.1</b> | <b>Position Control</b> .....   | <b>6-2</b>  |
| 6.1.1      | Interpolation Command .....   | 6-2         |
| 6.1.2      | Positioning Command .....   | 6-2         |
| <b>6.2</b> | <b>Torque Limiting Function</b> .....                                       | <b>6-5</b>  |
| <b>6.3</b> | <b>Torque Feedforward Function</b> .....                                    | <b>6-7</b>  |
| 6.3.1      | Relationship between the Host Controller<br>and SERVOPACK .....             | 6-7         |
| 6.3.2      | Setting Parameters .....  | 6-8         |
| <b>6.4</b> | <b>Speed Feedforward Function</b> .....                                     | <b>6-9</b>  |
| 6.4.1      | Relationship between the Host Controller<br>and SERVOPACK .....             | 6-9         |
| 6.4.2      | Setting Parameters .....  | 6-10        |
| <b>6.5</b> | <b>Software Limit Function</b> .....  | <b>6-11</b> |
| <b>6.6</b> | <b>Latch Function</b> .....   | <b>6-13</b> |
| 6.6.1      | Continuous Latch by LT_REQ2 Bit .....                                       | 6-14        |
| 6.6.2      | Setting the Latching Allowable Area .....                                   | 6-17        |
| <b>6.7</b> | <b>Acceleration/Deceleration Parameter High-speed Switching Function</b> .. | <b>6-18</b> |

## 6.1 Position Control

This section describes the parameters related to interpolation and positioning in position control.

### 6.1.1 Interpolation Command

When sending the INTERPOLATE command, the speed feedforward and torque feedforward values can be specified along with the target position.

The sum of the speed feedforward value specified by the INTERPOLATE command and the (speed) feedforward value set in the parameters (common parameter 64 (Pn109) and Pn10A) will be applied.

Specifying the speed feedforward value using the INTERPOLATE command may lead to overshooting if the settings of the following parameters (common parameter 64 (Pn109) and Pn10A) are inappropriate. When specifying the speed feedforward value using the INTERPOLATE command, set the parameters to "0" (factory setting).

| Common Parameters | Name                             | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range | Unit    | Factory Setting |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------|
| 64                | Feedforward Compensation         | 4                | 0 to 100      | %       | 0               |
| Parameter         | Name                             | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range | Unit    | Factory Setting |
| Pn109             | Feedforward                      | 2                | 0 to 100      | 1%      | 0               |
| Pn10A             | Feedforward Filter Time Constant | 2                | 0 to 64000    | 0.01 ms | 0               |

If the speed feedforward and torque feedforward values are specified using the INTERPOLATE command, the values will be cleared when another command is executed.

### 6.1.2 Positioning Command

There are the following two kinds of acceleration/deceleration method for positioning commands (POSING, FEED, EX\_FEED, EX\_POSING, and ZRET).

- Using the acceleration/deceleration specified by the command
- Using the acceleration/deceleration set in the parameters

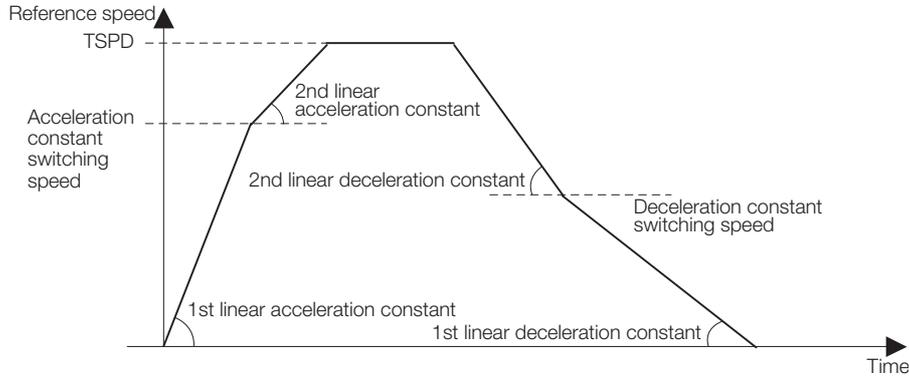
#### Using the Acceleration/Deceleration (ACCR and DECR) Specified by the Command

When using the acceleration/deceleration (ACCR and DECR) specified by the command, positioning will be performed with 1-step acceleration/deceleration.

When both the acceleration and deceleration (ACCR and DECR) are set to "0" in the command, positioning will be performed with 2-step acceleration/deceleration according to the parameter settings.

## Using the Acceleration/Deceleration Set in the Parameters

The setting of the 1st digit of parameter Pn833 (i.e., Pn833 = n.□□□X) determines which parameter to use for acceleration/deceleration when both the acceleration and deceleration rates (ACCR and DECR) in the command are set to 0.



Note: Make settings so that the distance required for deceleration and the deceleration satisfy the following conditions.

$$\text{Deceleration [reference unit/s}^2\text{]} \geq \text{Maximum reference speed [reference unit/s]}^2 / (\text{Maximum deceleration distance [reference unit]} \times 2)$$

### ◆ Acceleration/Deceleration Constant Switching Setting

| Parameter | Meaning                     | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range  | Unit |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|------|
| Pn833     | n.□□□0<br>(Factory setting) | 2                | 0000h or 0001h | -    |
|           | n.□□□1                      |                  |                |      |

Note: The setting will be validated by turning the power supply OFF and then ON again, or by executing the CONFIG command.

### ◆ Acceleration/Deceleration Parameters when Pn833=n.□□□0

| Parameter | Name  | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range | Unit                                 | Factory Setting |
|-----------|---|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pn80A     | First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant    | 2                | 1 to 65535    | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn80B     | Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant   | 2                | 1 to 65535    | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn80C     | Acceleration Constant Switching Speed       | 2                | 0 to 65535    | 100 reference units/s                | 0               |
| Pn80D     | First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant    | 2                | 1 to 65535    | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn80E     | Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant   | 2                | 1 to 65535    | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn80F     | Deceleration Constant Switching Speed       | 2                | 0 to 65535    | 100 reference units/s                | 0               |
| Pn827     | Linear Deceleration Constant 1 for Stopping | 2                | 1 to 65535    | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |

## ◆ Acceleration/Deceleration Parameters when Pn833=n.□□□1

| Parameter | Name  | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range   | Unit                                 | Factory Setting |
|-----------|---|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pn834     | First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2  | 4                | 1 to 20971520   | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn836     | Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2 | 4                | 1 to 20971520   | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn838     | Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2     | 4                | 0 to 2097152000 | Reference units/s                    | 0               |
| Pn83A     | First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2  | 4                | 1 to 20971520   | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn83C     | Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2 | 4                | 1 to 20971520   | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn83E     | Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2     | 4                | 0 to 2097152000 | Reference units/s                    | 0               |
| Pn840     | Linear Deceleration Constant 2 for Stopping | 4                | 1 to 20971520   | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |

## 6.2 Torque Limiting Function

The torque limiting function limits the torque during position/speed control to protect the connected machine, etc. There are three ways to limit the output torque.

- Internal torque limit according to parameter settings
- External torque limit using the P\_CL and N\_CL bits of the SVCMD\_IO field
- Torque limit by position/speed control command

If all of the above three methods are used, the smallest torque limit will be applied.

### Internal Torque Limit

This method always limits the maximum output torque to the set values of the following parameters.

| Parameter | Name   | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range | Unit | Factory Setting |
|-----------|--|------------------|---------------|------|-----------------|
| Pn402     | Forward Torque Limit<br>(For rotational servomotors) | 2                | 0 to 800      | %    | 800             |
| Pn403     | Reverse Torque Limit<br>(For rotational servomotors) | 2                | 0 to 800      | %    | 800             |
| Pn483     | Forward Force Limit<br>(For linear servomotors)      | 2                | 0 to 800      | %    | 30              |
| Pn484     | Reverse Force Limit<br>(For linear servomotors)      | 2                | 0 to 800      | %    | 30              |

### External Torque Limit Using P\_CL/N\_CL Bits of SVCMD\_IO Field

This method uses the P\_CL and N\_CL bits of the SVCMD\_IO field to limit the output torque to the values set for the following parameters. Settings can be made using common parameters.

| Common Parameters | Name                 | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range | Unit | Factory Setting |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|------|-----------------|
| 8C                | Forward Torque Limit | 4                | 0 to 800      | %    | 100             |
| 8D                | Reverse Torque Limit | 4                | 0 to 800      | %    | 100             |

| Parameter | Name                          | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range | Unit | Factory Setting |
|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------|-----------------|
| Pn404     | Forward External Torque Limit | 2                | 0 to 800      | %    | 100             |
| Pn405     | Reverse External Torque Limit | 2                | 0 to 800      | %    | 100             |

## Torque Limit by Position/Speed Control Command

Torque limits can be specified using the following commands.

INTERPOLATE, POSING, FEED, EX\_FEED, EX\_POSING, ZRET, VELCTRL

This method limits the torque to the value set for TLIM of the position/speed control command.

The torque limits operate based on parameter settings (i.e., Pn002 = n.□□□X). (The torque limit is enabled for the default setting.)

| Parameter | Meaning                     | Data Size (Byte)   | Setting Range | Unit           |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|----------------|---|
| Pn002     | n.□□□0                      | Reserved   | 2             | 0000h to 0003h | - |
|           | n.□□□1<br>(Factory setting) | Forward and reverse torque limits based on the setting of the TLIM field of the position/speed control commands are enabled. |               |                |   |
|           | n.□□□2                      | Reserved   |               |                |   |
|           | n.□□□3                      | Reserved   |               |                |   |

The following table shows the operation when all of the three methods are used. The smallest torque limit in each group will be applied.

| Pn002 =<br>n.□□□X | Forward Torque Limit   |  | Reverse Torque Limit   |  |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
|                   | When P_CL is set to 0  | When P_CL is set to 1                                    | When N_CL is set to 0  | When N_CL is set to 1                                    |
| 1                 | Pn402 (Pn482)*<br>TLIM | Pn402 (Pn482)*<br>Common parameter<br>8C (Pn404)<br>TLIM | Pn403 (Pn483)*<br>TLIM | Pn403 (Pn483)*<br>Common parameter<br>8D (Pn405)<br>TLIM |

\* The parameter numbers in parentheses are for linear servomotors.

When sending a command other than the commands that can specify torque limit, the last torque limit specified by the TLIM field remains valid. During execution of the SV\_OFF or TRQC-TRL command, the torque limit specified by the TLIM field becomes invalid and the maximum torque will be used as the limit.

## 6.3 Torque Feedforward Function

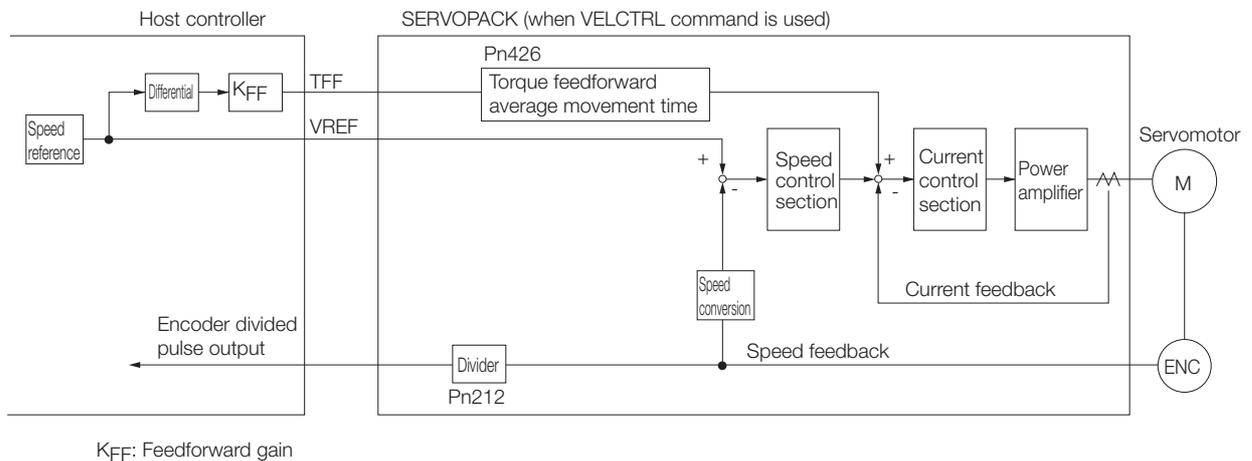
The torque feedforward function applies feedforward compensation to position control or speed control to shorten the positioning time. The torque feedforward reference is created from the differential of the position reference at the host controller. Torque feedforward is specified with TFF (torque feedforward) in the position control or speed control command.

You can specify torque feedforward for the INTERPOLATE and VELCTRL commands.

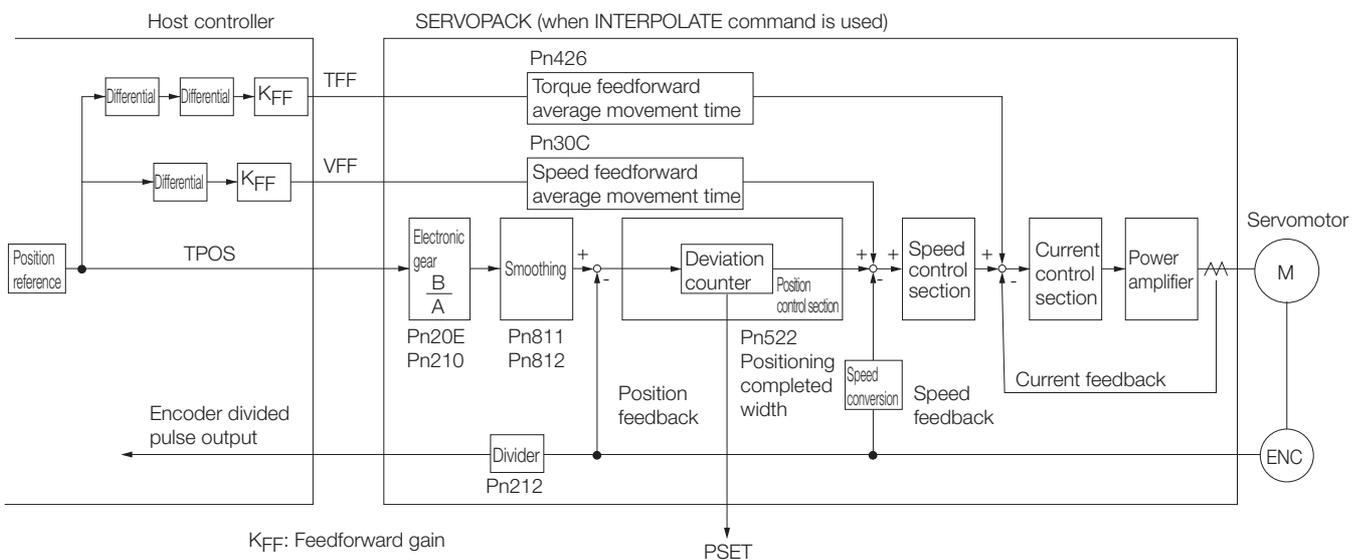
### 6.3.1 Relationship between the Host Controller and SERVOPACK

The following figures illustrate specifying torque feedforward in commands from the host controller when the SERVOPACK is performing speed control or position control.

#### ◆ When SERVOPACK Performs Speed Control



#### ◆ When SERVOPACK Performs Position Control

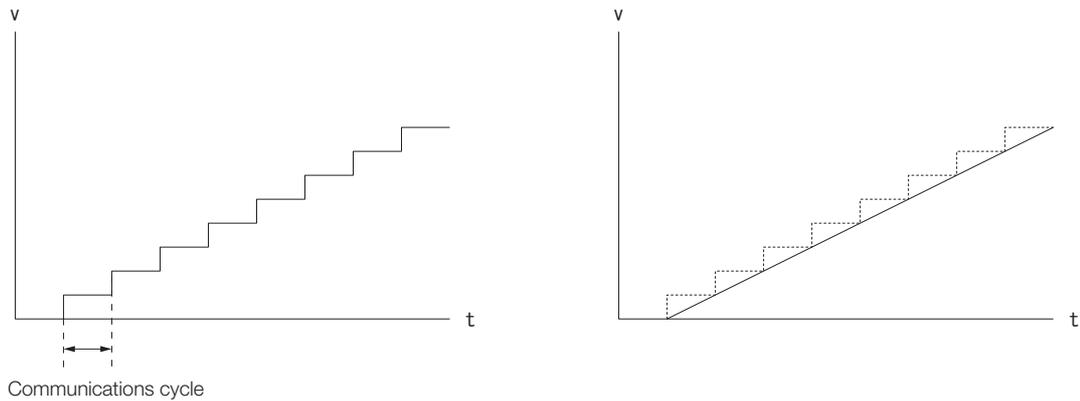


## 6.3.2 Setting Parameters

This section describes the parameters that are related to the torque feedforward reference.

### Pn426 (Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time)

If the communications cycle with the host controller is slow, the torque feedforward reference may be applied stepwise as shown on the left in the following figure.



You can set Pn426 (Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time) to a suitable value to create a smooth torque feedforward reference, as shown on the right in the above figure.

As a guideline, set Pn426 to the same value as the communications cycle.

| Pn426 | Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time <input type="checkbox"/> Speed <input type="checkbox"/> Position |              |                 |              |                |
|-------|---|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
|       | Setting Range   | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
|       | 0 to 5,100  | -            | 0               | Immediately  | Setup          |

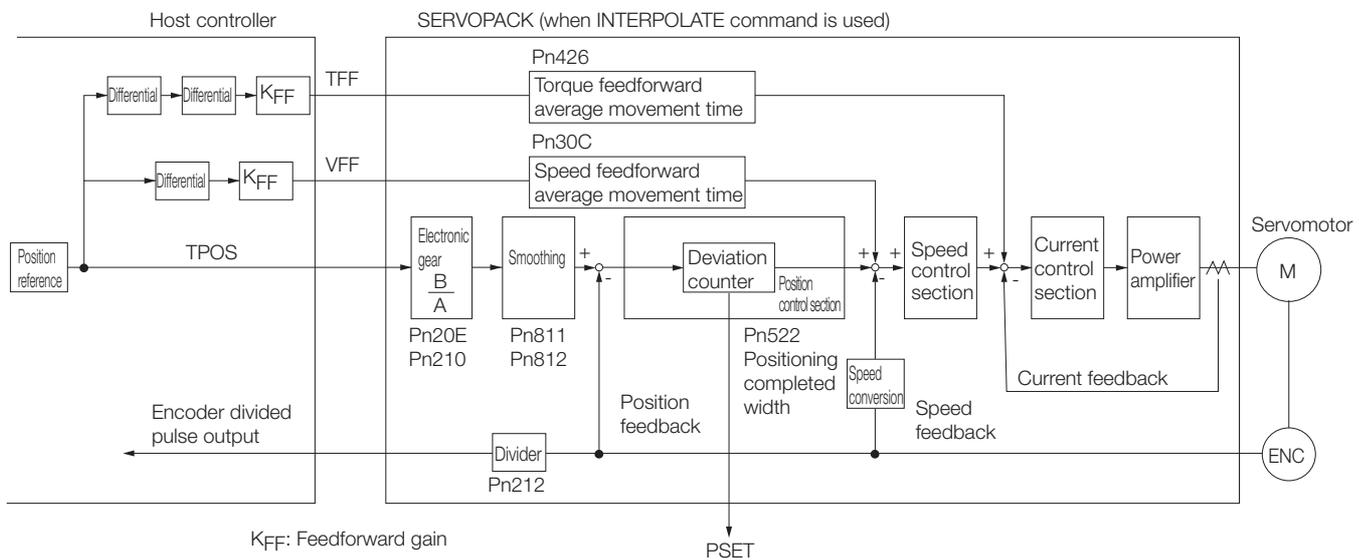
## 6.4 Speed Feedforward Function

The speed feedforward function applies feedforward compensation to position control to shorten the positioning time. The speed feedforward reference is created from the differential of the position reference at the host controller. Speed feedforward is specified with VFF (speed feedforward) in the position control command.

You can specify speed feedforward for the INTERPOLATE command.

### 6.4.1 Relationship between the Host Controller and SERVOPACK

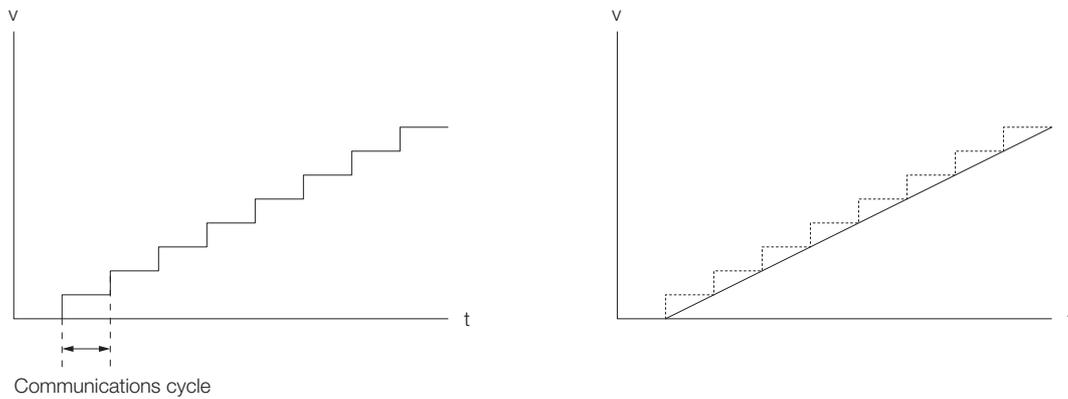
The following figure illustrates specifying speed feedforward in a command from the host controller when the SERVOPACK is performing speed control.



## 6.4.2 Setting Parameters

### Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time (Pn30C)

If the communications cycle with the host controller is slow, the speed feedforward reference may be applied stepwise as shown on the left in the following figure.



You can set Pn30C (Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time) to a suitable value to create a smooth speed feedforward reference, as shown on the right in the above figure.

As a guideline, set Pn30C to the same value as the communications cycle.

| Pn30C | Speed Feedforward Average Movement Time |              |                 | [Position]   |                |
|-------|---|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
|       | Setting Range                           | Setting Unit | Default Setting | When Enabled | Classification |
|       | 0 to 5,100                              | –            | 0               | Immediately  | Setup          |

## 6.5 Software Limit Function

This function forcibly stops the servomotor in the same way as the overtravel function when the moving part of the machine enters the software limit range specified by the parameters (common parameter 26 (Pn804), common parameter 28 (Pn806)).

The method for stopping the servomotor is the same as when an OT signal is input.

### Conditions for Enabling the Software Limit Function

The software limit function is enabled when the following operations are completed. In other cases, the function remains disabled.

- Zero point return operation by the ZRET command is completed.
- The coordinate setting is completed after reference point setting (REFE = 1) by executing the POS\_SET command.
- When using an absolute encoder, the sensor is turned on by the SENS\_ON command.

### Parameters Related to Software Limit Functions

| Common Parameters | Name                   |                                 | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range             | Unit           | Factory Setting |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 25                | Limit Setting          |                                 | 4                | 0h to 33h                 | -              | 0000h           |
|                   | bit 0                  | P-OT (0: Enabled, 1: Disabled)  |                  |                           |                |                 |
|                   | bit 1                  | N-OT (0: Enabled, 1: Disabled)  |                  |                           |                |                 |
|                   | bit 2                  | Reserved                        |                  |                           |                |                 |
|                   | bit 3                  | Reserved                        |                  |                           |                |                 |
|                   | bit 4                  | P-SOT (0: Disabled, 1: Enabled) |                  |                           |                |                 |
|                   | bit 5                  | N-SOT (0: Disabled, 1: Enabled) |                  |                           |                |                 |
| bit 6 to 31       | Reserved               |                                 |                  |                           |                |                 |
| 26                | Forward Software Limit |                                 | 4                | -1073741823 to 1073741823 | Reference unit | 1073741823      |
| 28                | Reverse Software Limit |                                 | 4                | -1073741823 to 1073741823 | Reference unit | -1073741823     |

| Parameter | Meaning                     | Data Size (Byte)                                     | Setting Range             | Unit           |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|---|
| Pn801     | n.□□□0                      | Enable both forward and reverse software limits.     | 2                         | 0000h to 0103h | - |
|           | n.□□□1                      | Disable forward software limit.                      |                           |                |   |
|           | n.□□□2                      | Disable reverse software limit.                      |                           |                |   |
|           | n.□□□3<br>(Factory setting) | Disable both forward and reverse software limits.    |                           |                |   |
|           | n.□□0□<br>(Factory setting) | Reserved   |                           |                |   |
|           | n.□0□□<br>(Factory setting) | Do not perform software limit checks for references. |                           |                |   |
|           | n.□1□□                      | Perform software limit checks for references.        |                           |                |   |
|           | n.0□□□<br>(Factory setting) | Reserved   |                           |                |   |
| Pn804     | Forward Software Limit      | 4  | -1073741823 to 1073741823 | Reference unit |   |
| Pn806     | Reverse Software Limit      | 4  | -1073741823 to 1073741823 | Reference unit |   |

## Software Limit Monitoring

Check servo command input signal monitoring bits P\_SOT and N\_SOT for software limits.

Software limit operations are not performed in directions for which the software limit function is disabled, and the corresponding servo command input signal monitoring bit is always "0."

- Pn801 = n.□X□□ (Software Limit Check for References)

If the target position specified by a command such as POSING and INTERPOLATE is in the software limit range, positioning will be performed by using the software limit value as the target position.

## 6.6 Latch Function

Three types of current position latch function using an external signal input are available:

- Latching by using the move command with the latch function (EX\_FEED, EX\_POSING, ZRET)
- Latching based on the latch request set by the LT\_REQ1 and LT\_REQ2 bits
- Continuous latch based on the latch request set by the LT\_REQ2 bit

An overview of the latch operation is presented below.

| Type Operation                  | Move Command with Latch Function  | Latching Based on the Latch Request Set by the LT_REQ1 and LT_REQ2 Bits   | Continuous Latch Based on the Latch Request Set by the LT_REQ2 Bit   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Latch Operation                 | The slave station starts latching on reception of the command if LT_REQ1 = 1, and ends latching on input of the specified latch signal. | The slave station starts latching if LT_REQ1 = 1 and LT_REQ2 = 1, and ends latching on input of the specified latch signal. | The slave station starts latching if LT_REQ2 = 1, and repeats latching on input of the specified latch signal. |
| Canceling Latching              | Cancelled by LT_REQ1 = 0<br>Cancelled when the slave station receives another command   | Cancelled by LT_REQ1 = 0 and LT_REQ2 = 0  | Cancelled by LT_REQ2 = 0   |
| Checking Completion of Latching | Check L_CMP1.   | Check L_CMP1 and L_CMP2.  | Check L_CMP2 and EX_STATUS.  |
| Outputting Latched Position*    | LPOS1   | LPOS1, 2  | LPOS2  |
| Latching Allowable Area         | According to the settings of Pn820 and Pn822  |   |  |

\* The specification differs from that of the MECHATROLINK-II compatible profile. Monitor the latched position by selecting the latched position with monitor selection bits SEL\_MON1 to 3.

The relationship among the signals related to latching is shown in the diagram below.

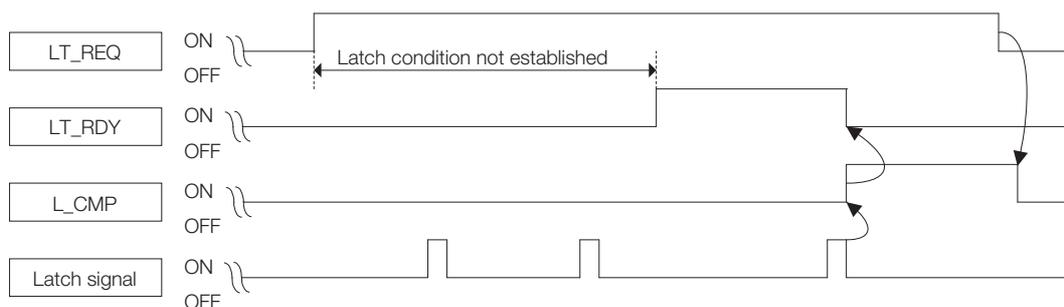
Even if a request for latching is made, latch signals will not be accepted until the latching conditions are satisfied.

Whether the latching conditions have been satisfied or not can be checked at LT\_RDY1 and LT\_RDY2 selected with common monitor 1 (CMN1) and common monitor 2 (CMN2). These monitors correspond to the 0th and 1st bits of the SV\_STAT field of common parameter 89 (PnB12).

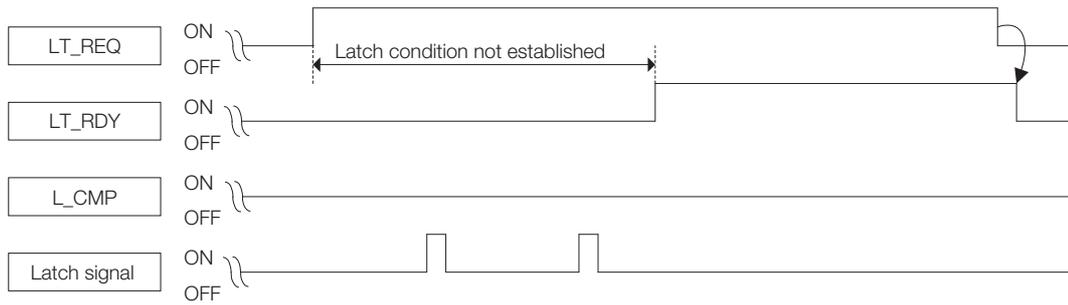
In either of the following cases, latching will not be performed since the latching conditions are not satisfied.

- Outside the latching allowable area set by parameters
- Inside the latching disabled area in the operation sequence for the ZRET command

### ◆ Operation when Latching is Completed



◆ Operation when Latching is not Completed

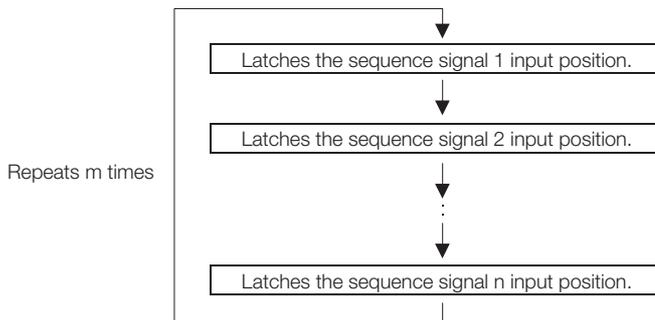


◆ Latch Time Lag

- From reception of the command to latching start: 250 μs max.
- From completion of latching to transmission of a response: One communication cycle max.

6.6.1 Continuous Latch by LT\_REQ2 Bit

This function sequentially latches the input positions of sequence signal 1 to sequence signal n (n = 1 to 8) a specified number of times. The continuous latch operation can be aborted by setting the LT\_REQ2 bit to OFF (LT\_REQ2 = 0). This function can shorten the time between latch completion and the start of the next latch, and enables sequential latch operations at high speed.



◆ How to Start and Stop Continuous Latch Operation

Set the following parameters, and then set LT\_REQ2 to "1" to start continuous latch operation. To abort the operation, set LT\_REQ2 to "0."

- Pn850: Number of Latch Sequences n
- Pn851: Continuous Latch Sequence Count m (When m = 0, the continuous latch operation will be infinitely repeated.)
- Pn852: Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Settings
- Pn853: Larch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings

Note: If Pn850 is set to "0" and LT\_REQ2 to "0", normal latching will be performed.

### ◆ Latch Status

Latch completion can be confirmed by the following status.

[SVCMD\_STAT]

L\_CMP2: L\_CMP2 is set to "1" for one communication cycle every time the external signal is input.

[EX\_STATUS] EX\_STATUS is allocated to OMN1 (Pn824) or OMN2 (Pn825).  
(Pn824 = 84h or Pn825 = 84h)

L\_SEQ\_NO (D8-D11): The latch sequence signal number ( $\leq n$ ) on completion of latching of the current position  
(Added on completion of position latching)

L\_CMP\_CNT (D0-D7): The continuous latch count ( $\leq m$ )  
(Added on completion of position latching when the latch sequence signal  $n$  is input.)

### ◆ Latched Position Data

The latest latched position data at completion of latching can be obtained by using the following monitor.

| Name                    | Code  | Remark                                 |
|-------------------------|-------|--|
| Feedback Latch Position | LPOS2 | The latest latch signal input position |

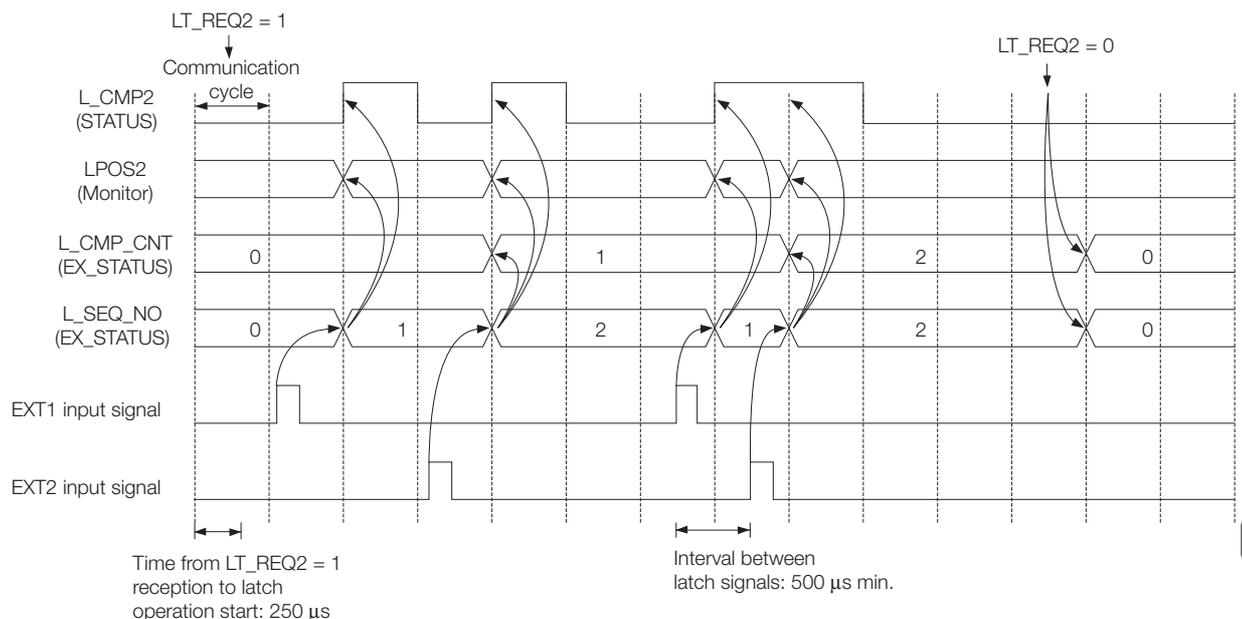
The previously latched position data can be obtained by using the following optional monitors.

| Name               | Code | Remark  |
|--------------------|------|---|
| Optional Monitor 1 | OMN1 | Pn824 = 81h:<br>Previous latch (sequence) signal 2 input position (LPOS2) |
| Optional Monitor 2 | OMN2 | Pn825 = 81h:<br>Previous latch (sequence) signal 2 input position (LPOS2) |

### ◆ Operation Example

An example of a continuous latch operation using two latch sequence signals EXT1 and EXT2 is illustrated below.

(The parameters are set as follows: Pn850 = 2, Pn851 = 2 or more, Pn852 = 0021h, Pn853 = any)



### ◆ Setting Parameters

| Parameter |       | Name                                 | Data Size<br>(Byte) | Setting<br>Range | Unit | Factory<br>Setting |   |   |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------|--------------------|---|---|
| No.       | Digit |                                      |                     |                  |      |                    |   |   |
| Pn850     |       | Number of Latch Sequences            | 2                   | 0 to 8           | –    | 0                  |   |   |
| Pn851     |       | Continuous Latch Sequence Count      | 2                   | 0 to 255         | –    | 0                  |   |   |
| Pn852     |       | Latch Sequence 1 to 4 Settings       | 2                   | 0000h to 3333h   | –    | 0000h              |   |   |
|           | 1     | Latch Sequence 1<br>Signal Selection | 0                   | Phase C          | –    | 0 to 3             | – | 0 |
|           |       |                                      | 1                   | EXT1 signal      |      |                    |   |   |
|           |       |                                      | 2                   | EXT2 signal      |      |                    |   |   |
|           |       |                                      | 3                   | EXT3 signal      |      |                    |   |   |
|           | 2     | Latch Sequence 2<br>Signal Selection | As above            |                  |      |                    |   |   |
|           | 3     | Latch Sequence 3<br>Signal Selection | As above            |                  |      |                    |   |   |
|           | 4     | Latch Sequence 4<br>Signal Selection | As above            |                  |      |                    |   |   |
| Pn853     |       | Latch Sequence 5 to 8 Settings       | 2                   | 0000h to 3333h   | –    | 0000H              |   |   |
|           | 1     | Latch Sequence 5<br>Signal Selection | 0                   | Phase C          | –    | 0 to 3             | – | 0 |
|           |       |                                      | 1                   | EXT1 signal      |      |                    |   |   |
|           |       |                                      | 2                   | EXT2 signal      |      |                    |   |   |
|           |       |                                      | 3                   | EXT3 signal      |      |                    |   |   |
|           | 2     | Latch Sequence 6<br>Signal Selection | As above            |                  |      |                    |   |   |
|           | 3     | Latch Sequence 7<br>Signal Selection | As above            |                  |      |                    |   |   |
|           | 4     | Latch Sequence 8<br>Signal Selection | As above            |                  |      |                    |   |   |



Note

- The minimum interval between latch signals is 500 ms. An interval between latch signals that is longer than the communication cycle is required to continuously obtain latched position data.
- If two latch signals are input without allowing the minimum required interval, only the first latch signal input position will be latched. The second latch signal will be ignored.
- The parameters Pn850 to Pn853 can be changed only while the continuous latch operation is stopped.

## 6.6.2 Setting the Latching Allowable Area

Use the following parameters to set the latching allowable area.

| Parameter | Name                  | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range             | Unit           | Factory Setting |
|-----------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Pn820     | Forward Latching Area | 4                | -2147483648 to 2147483647 | Reference unit | 0               |
| Pn822     | Reverse Latching Area | 4                | -2147483648 to 2147483647 | Reference unit | 0               |

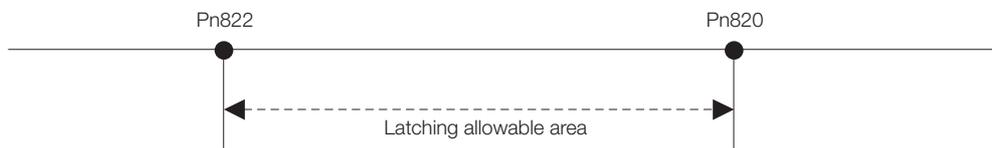
Latch signal input is enabled when the following two conditions are satisfied.

- Within the latching allowable area set by Pn820 and Pn822
- The LT\_REQ1 and LT\_REQ2 bits of the SVCMD\_CTRL field is set to "1" (requesting latching).\*

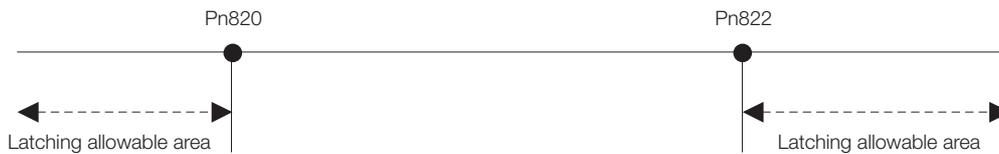
\* For the MECHATROLINK-II compatible profile, the conditions are different.

The above conditions for enabling latch signal input are valid for the latch operation for any command.

- When  $Pn820 > Pn822$



- When  $Pn820 \leq Pn822$



## 6.7 Acceleration/Deceleration Parameter High-speed Switching Function

This function switches all of the acceleration/deceleration parameters that are used for positioning at the same time.

Register the acceleration/deceleration parameter settings in a bank before starting operation, and specify bank selector BANK\_SEL1 in the data field of the command to switch the acceleration/deceleration parameter settings to those of the registered bank.

### ◆ Specifying a Bank

Specify a bank with the BANK\_SEL1 bits of the SVCMD\_IO field of the command.

| Name               | Description                                      | Setting Data |
|--------------------|--|--------------|
| BANK_SEL1 (4 bits) | Bank selector 1 (acceleration/deceleration bank) | Bank 0 to 15 |

Note: If a bank number larger than the bank number set in Pn900 is specified ( $BANK\_SEL1 \geq Pn900$ ), the parameter bank will not switch and the currently active bank will be used. The parameters will not switch while DEN = 0 (Distributing) either.

### ◆ Parameter Bank Setting

Set the following parameters.

| Parameter No.   | Name                             | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range                             | Factory Setting |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|
| Pn900           | Number of Parameter Banks        | 2                | 0 to 16                                   | 0               |
| Pn901           | Number of Parameter Bank Members | 2                | 0 to 15                                   | 0               |
| Pn902 to Pn910  | Parameter Bank Member Definition | 2                | 0000h to 08FFh                            | 0               |
| Pn920 to Pn95F* | Parameter Bank Data              | 2                | 0000h to FFFFh<br>Depends on bank member. | 0               |

\* The parameters Pn920 to Pn95F will not be stored in the non-volatile memory. They need to be set every time the power is turned ON.

### ◆ Parameters that can be Registered as Bank Members

The following parameters can be registered as parameter bank members by parameters Pn902 to Pn910.

For 4-byte parameters, one parameter must be registered as two consecutive members. (See Setting Example 2.)

| Parameter | Name                                       | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range | Unit                                 | Factory Setting |
|-----------|--|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pn80A     | First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant   | 2                | 1 to 65535    | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn80B     | Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant  | 2                | 1 to 65535    | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn80C     | Acceleration Constant Switching Speed      | 2                | 0 to 65535    | 100 reference units/s                | 0               |
| Pn80D     | First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant   | 2                | 1 to 65535    | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn80E     | Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant  | 2                | 1 to 65535    | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn80F     | Deceleration Constant Switching Speed      | 2                | 0 to 65535    | 100 reference units/s                | 0               |
| Pn834     | First Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2 | 4                | 1 to 20971520 | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter | Name  | Data Size (Byte) | Setting Range   | Unit                                 | Factory Setting |
|-----------|---|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pn836     | Second Stage Linear Acceleration Constant 2         | 4                | 1 to 20971520   | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn838     | Acceleration Constant Switching Speed 2             | 4                | 0 to 2097152000 | Reference unit/s                     | 0               |
| Pn83A     | First Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2          | 4                | 1 to 20971520   | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn83C     | Second Stage Linear Deceleration Constant 2         | 4                | 1 to 20971520   | 10000 reference units/s <sup>2</sup> | 100             |
| Pn83E     | Deceleration Constant Switching Speed 2             | 4                | 0 to 2097152000 | Reference unit/s                     | 0               |
| Pn810     | Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Bias          | 2                | 0 to 65535      | 100 reference units/s                | 0               |
| Pn811     | Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Time Constant | 2                | 0 to 5100       | 0.1 ms                               | 0               |
| Pn812     | Movement Average Time                               | 2                | 0 to 5100       | 0.1 ms                               | 0               |
| Pn846     | S-Curve Acceleration/Deceleration Ratio             | 2                | 0 to 50         | %                                    | 0               |

## ◆ Setting Procedure

### ■ STEP1

1. Set Pn900 (Number of Parameter Banks) to m.
2. Set Pn901 (Number of Parameter Bank Members) to n.  
Set Pn900 and Pn901 so that  $Pn900 \times Pn901 \leq 64$ .
3. Register bank member parameter numbers using parameters Pn902 to Pn910.
4. To enable the bank function, execute the CONFIG command or turn the power supply OFF and then ON again.

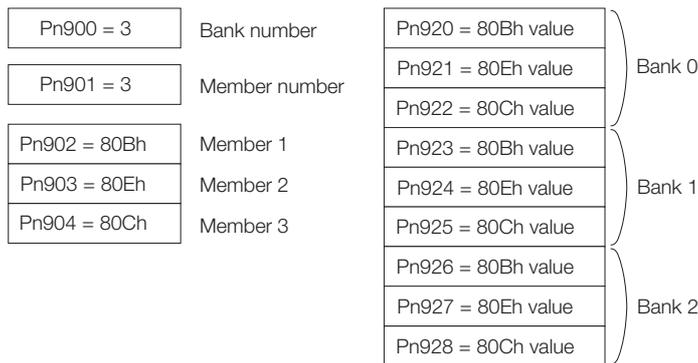
### ■ STEP2

5. Set the data of each bank in the parameter bank data area from the leading parameter Pn920 in order as shown below.  
Bank 0: Pn920 to Pn (920 + n - 1)  
Bank 1: Pn (920 + n) to Pn (920 + 2n-1)  
:  
Bank m - 1: Pn {920 + (m - 1) × n} to Pn (920 + m × n - 1)

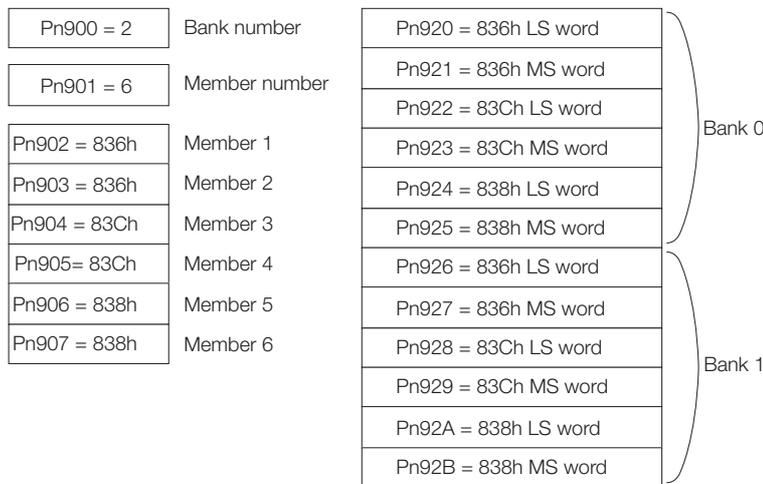
Note: 1. If parameters Pn900 to Pn910 set in STEP 1, 2, and 3 are saved in the non-volatile memory, carry out STEP 5 only after turning the power ON the next and subsequent times.  
However, if you turn the power supply OFF and then ON again after saving parameters Pn900 to Pn910 in the non-volatile memory (i.e. with the bank function enabled), and start the operation without setting parameters Pn920 to Pn95F, the operation will be carried out under the condition that all bank data is set to 0 (zero) or the minimum setting.

2. If parameters Pn900 to Pn910 set in STEP 1, 2, and 3 are not saved in the non-volatile memory, carry out STEP 1 to 5 each time the power supply is turned ON.

• **Setting Example 1: Switching three banks of members Pn80B, Pn80E, and Pn80C**



• **Setting Example 2: Switching two banks of members Pn836, Pn83C, and Pn838**



◆ **Application Notes**

- If Pn900 (Number of Parameter Banks) or Pn901 (Number of Parameter Bank Members) is set to 0, the bank function will be disabled.
- If one parameter is registered for more than one bank member definition, the bank data of the biggest bank member definition parameter number will be applied.
- The acceleration/deceleration parameter high-speed switching function is enabled only while DEN = 1 (distribution completed). The parameters will not switch while DEN = 0 (distributing). However, this does not apply to changing the S-curve acceleration/deceleration ratio (Pn846).
- In the following cases, error A.04A (Parameter Setting Error 2) will occur when the power supply is turned back ON or CONFIG command is executed.
  - One 4-byte parameter is not registered for two consecutive bank members.
  - The total number of bank data entries exceeds 64 (Pn900 × Pn901 > 64).
- If a parameter that is not allowed to be a bank member is registered, the bank data of the parameter-registered member will become invalid.
- Bank data that exceeds the setting range of the registered bank member parameter will be clamped to a value within the setting range.
- If a bank number larger than the bank number set in Pn900 is specified (BANK\_SEL1 ≥ Pn900), the parameter bank will not switch and the currently active bank will be used.
- The parameters Pn920 to Pn95F will not be stored in the non-volatile memory. They need to be set every time the power is turned ON.

# Detecting Alarms/ Warnings Related to Communications or Commands

---



This chapter describes the alarms and warnings that may occur in MECHATROLINK-III communications. For alarms and warnings that are not described in this manual, refer to the applicable manual for design and maintenance of the SERVOPACK.

## **7.1** Communication Related Alarms . . . . . 7-2

## **7.2** Warnings Related to Communication and Commands . . 7-5

- 7.2.1 Communication Errors (COMM\_ALM) . . . . . 7-5
- 7.2.2 Command Errors (CMD\_ALM) . . . . . 7-5
- 7.2.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence  
of an Alarm or Warning . . . . . 7-6

## 7.1 Communication Related Alarms

The table below shows the communication alarms that may occur in MECHATROLINK-III communications.

If an error is found in the command or data that a SERVOPACK receives, the SERVOPACK returns the corresponding alarm code (in the COMM\_ALM bit of the CMD\_STAT field of the response).

At the same time, the alarm code is displayed on the SERVOPACK.

| Category                          | Alarm in Response |                                       |   | Remedy  | SERVOPACK Side      |            |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|------------|-------------|
|                                   | COM-M_ALM         | Name                                  | Meaning   |   | Stopping Method     | Alarm Code | Alarm Reset |
| Communication Setting Error       | 0                 | Communication data size setting error | The received data size does not match the data size set at the local station. The communication data reception status after starting communication is abnormal.                   | Review the number of transmission bytes (S3). Review the communication setting of the controller.                 | Zero-speed stopping | A.E41      | Possible    |
|                                   | 0                 | Station address setting error         | The station address setting is invalid or a station assigned the same station address exists in the communication network.  | Review the station addresses (S1, S2).  | Zero-speed stopping | A.E42      | Impossible  |
| Communication Establishment Error | B                 | Transmission cycle setting error      | An unsupported transmission cycle was set on reception of a CONNECT command.  | Review the transmission cycle setting of the controller.  | Zero-speed stopping | A.E40      | Possible    |
|                                   | C                 | Synchronization failure               | On reception of the CONNECT command and then the SYNC_SET command, the WDT data is not refreshed in each communication cycle and the communication timing cannot be synchronized. | Review the WDT processing of the controller. Check communication connections. Take countermeasures against noise. | Zero-speed stopping | A.E51      | Possible    |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Category                            | Alarm in Response |                                |  | Remedy  | SERVOPACK Side        |            |             |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------|-------------|
|                                     | COM-M_ALM         | Name                           | Meaning  |   | Stopping Method       | Alarm Code | Alarm Reset |
| Communication Error                 | 9                 | Data reception error           | Data reception errors occurred twice consecutively after completing the execution of the CONNECT command. (Influence of noise, etc.)<br><br>An error is detected on the communication LSI. | Check communication connections.<br>Take countermeasures against noise.<br>To recover from the alarm state, send the ALM_CLR command and then the SYNC_SET command.<br>If the alarm continues, replace the SERVOPACK. | Zero-speed stopping   | A.E60      | Possible    |
|                                     | 8                 | FCS error                      | FCS errors occurred twice consecutively after completing the execution of the CONNECT command. (Influence of noise, etc.)  | Check communication connections.<br>Take countermeasures against noise.<br>To recover from the alarm state, send the ALM_CLR command and then the SYNC_SET command.   | Zero-speed stopping   | A.E62      | Possible    |
|                                     | A                 | Synchronous frame not received | The synchronous frame not received state was detected twice consecutively after completing the execution of the CONNECT command. (Influence of noise, etc.)                                | Check communication connections.<br>Take countermeasures against noise.<br>To recover from the alarm state, send the ALM_CLR command and then the SYNC_SET command.   | Zero-speed stopping   | A.E63      | Possible    |
| Communication Synchronization Error | C                 | Synchronization error          | The controller is not refreshing the WDT data in each communication cycle after completing communication synchronization (in communication phase 3).                                       | Review the WDT processing of the controller.<br>To recover from the alarm state, send the ALM_CLR command and then the SYNC_SET command.  | Zero-speed stopping   | A.E50      | Possible    |
|                                     | B                 | Transmission cycle error       | The transmission cycle interval varied after completing the execution of the CONNECT command.  | Review the transmission cycle interval of the controller.<br>To recover from the alarm state, send the ALM_CLR command and then the SYNC_SET command.   | Zero-speed stopping   | A.E61      | Possible    |
|                                     | 0                 | Internal synchronization error | The transmission cycle interval varied after completing the execution of the CONNECT command.  | Review the transmission cycle interval of the controller.<br>To recover from the alarm state, turn OFF the power and then turn it back ON.  | Stop by dynamic brake | A.E02      | Impossible  |
|                                     | 0                 | Internal synchronization error | The transmission cycle interval varied after completing the execution of the CONNECT command.  | Review the transmission cycle interval of the controller.<br>To recover from the alarm state, send the ALM_CLR command and then the SYNC_SET command.   | Zero-speed stopping   | A.EA2      | Possible    |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Category                | Alarm in Response |  |   | Remedy   | SERVOPACK Side        |            |             |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------|------------|-------------|
|                         | COM-M_ALM         | Name                                   | Meaning   |  | Stopping Method       | Alarm Code | Alarm Reset |
| System Error            | 0                 | Communication LSI initialization error | The initialization process of the communication LSI failed.   | Replace the SERVO-PACK.  | Stop by dynamic brake | A.b6A      | Impossible  |
|                         | 0                 | Communication LSI error                | An error is detected on the communication LSI.  | Take countermeasures against noise. Replace the SERVO-PACK.  | Stop by dynamic brake | A.b6b      | Impossible  |
| Parameter Error         | 0                 | Parameter setting error                | <p>The parameter settings are not correct when turning the power ON or on execution of the CONFIG command.</p> <p>Cause 1: There is an error in the bank parameter settings. (Refer to 6.7 Acceleration/Deceleration Parameter High-speed Switching Function for details.)</p> <p>Cause 2: The settings of the reserved parameters have been changed as follows.</p> <p>Pn200 = n.□X□□ is not set to 1.<br/> Pn207 = n.□□X□ is not set to 1.<br/> Pn50A≠*881h<br/> Pn50C≠8888h<br/> Pn50D≠8888h</p> | Correct invalid parameter settings. Correct the settings manually or through communication as appropriate. | Stop by dynamic brake | A.04A      | Possible    |
| Command Execution Error | 0                 | Command timeout error                  | The execution of the SV_ON or SENS_ON command was not completed within the set period.  | Send the command while the motor is stopped.   | Zero-speed stopping   | A.ED1      | Possible    |

## 7.2 Warnings Related to Communication and Commands

Warnings are divided into two categories, warnings related to data reception and procedures in MECHATROLINK-III communications and warnings related to the validity of commands.

### 7.2.1 Communication Errors (COMM\_ALM)

The table below shows the warnings related to procedures in MECHATROLINK-III communications.

When an error of this kind is detected, the warning code is displayed on the SERVOPACK as well.

If any of these warnings occur, the relevant command will not be executed because the command data is not properly received. The operation of the servomotor continues. Therefore, the response will be the same as that of the previous command.

| Category                | Alarm in Response |                                    |   | SERVOPACK Side |                    |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------|
|                         | COM-M_ALM         | Meaning                            | Remedy  | Warning Code   | Warning Code Reset |
| Communica-tions Warning | 2                 | Communication error                | Check communication connections.<br>Take countermeasures against noise. | A.960          | Necessary          |
|                         | 1                 | FCS error                          |   | A.962          |                    |
|                         | 3                 | Synchronization frame not received |   | A.963          |                    |

If a warning A.96□ occurs during the interpolation operation (INTERPOLATE), the interpolation operation at the current feed speed continues within the communication cycle in which the warning A.96□ was detected.

### 7.2.2 Command Errors (CMD\_ALM)

The table below shows the warnings related to the validity of commands.

When an error of this kind is detected, the warning code is displayed on the SERVOPACK as well.

| Category             | Alarm in Response |   |   | SERVOPACK Side |                        | Remark   |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|---|----------------|------------------------|--|
|                      | CMD_ALM           | Meaning   | Remedy  | Warning Code   | Warning Code Reset     |  |
| Data Setting Warning | 9                 | Parameter numbers or data addresses are incorrect.  | Review the content of the command data sent by the controller. (Refer to the setting conditions of each command and parameter.) | A.94A          | Cleared auto-matically | The command received on occurrence of the warning will be ignored. The servomotor continues its operation. |
|                      | 9                 | The data in the command is invalid.   |   | A.94b          |                        |  |
|                      | 9                 | The combination of data settings is incorrect.  |   | A.94C          |                        |  |
|                      | 9                 | The data size specified by the command is incorrect. The data is specified outside the range for the relevant data. |   | A.94d          |                        |  |
|                      | 1                 | The data in the command is beyond the limit. It will be clamped at the limit value.                                 |   | A.97b          | Cleared auto-matically |  |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Category        | Alarm in Response |  |   | SERVOPACK Side |                       | Remark |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|---|----------------|-----------------------|--------|
|                 | CMD_ALM           | Meaning  | Remedy  | Warning Code   | Warning Code Reset    |        |
| Command Warning | A                 | The command sequence is incorrect.                                   | Review the command sending sequence of the controller. (Refer to the conditions of each command.) | A.95A          | Cleared automatically | -      |
|                 | 8                 | An unsupported command has been received.                            |   | A.95b          |                       |        |
|                 | A                 | Latch command interferes.  |   | A.95d          |                       |        |
|                 | B                 | Subcommand and main command interfere.                               |   | A.95E          |                       |        |
|                 | 8                 | An illegal command has been received.                                |   | A.95F          |                       |        |
|                 | C                 | A command not allowed in this communication phase has been received. |   | A.97A          |                       |        |

On reception of a normal command after a command error has occurred, CMD\_ALM (A.94□ and A.95□) is cleared automatically.

## 7.2.3 Monitoring Communication Data on Occurrence of an Alarm or Warning

You can monitor the command data that is received when an alarm or warning occurs, such as a data setting warning (A.94□) or a command warning (A.95□) by using the following parameters. The following is an example of the data when an alarm or warning has occurred in the normal state.

Command Data Monitor during Alarm/Warning: Pn890 to Pn8A6

Response Data Monitor during Alarm/Warning: Pn8A8 to Pn8BE

| Command Byte Sequence | Command Data Storage When an Alarm or Warning Occurs |                    |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------|
|                       | CMD  | RSP                |
| 0                     | Pn890 = n.□□□□□□XX                                   | Pn8A8 = n.□□□□□□XX |
| 1                     | Pn890 = n.□□□□XX□□                                   | Pn8A8 = n.□□□□XX□□ |
| 2                     | Pn890 = n.□□XX□□□□                                   | Pn8A8 = n.□□XX□□□□ |
| 3                     | Pn890 = n.XX□□□□□□                                   | Pn8A8 = n.XX□□□□□□ |
| 4 to 7                | Pn892  | Pn8AA              |
| 8 to 11               | Pn894  | Pn8AC              |
| 12 to 15              | Pn896  | Pn8AE              |
| 16 to 19              | Pn898  | Pn8B0              |
| 20 to 23              | Pn89A  | Pn8B2              |
| 24 to 27              | Pn89C  | Pn8B4              |
| 28 to 31              | Pn89E  | Pn8B6              |
| 32 to 35              | Pn8A0  | Pn8B8              |
| 36 to 39              | Pn8A2  | Pn8BA              |
| 40 to 43              | Pn8A4  | Pn8BC              |
| 44 to 47              | Pn8A6  | Pn8BE              |

Note: Data is stored in little endian byte order and displayed in the hexadecimal.

# Common Parameters

---



|            |   |             |
|------------|---|-------------|
| <b>8.1</b> | <b>Overview</b> .....   | <b>8-2</b>  |
| <b>8.2</b> | <b>List of Common Parameters</b> .....                          | <b>8-3</b>  |
| <b>8.3</b> | <b>Common Parameters and Corresponding Device Parameters</b> .. | <b>8-11</b> |

# 8.1 Overview

Common parameters are assigned common parameter numbers that are defined in the standard servo profile and are independent of individual devices. The utilization of common parameters means that parameters can be read or set without using parameter numbers or names specific to individual devices.

To read or set common parameters, select "common parameters" in the MODE field of the SVPRM\_RD or SVPRM\_WR command.

In the common parameters, there are various parameters that have equivalent functions to device parameters (Pn0□□ to Pn8□□) specific to this SERVOPACK. As shown in the following example, setting either the common parameter or the device parameter will change the value of the corresponding parameter. Refer to the following section for details.

 8.3 Common Parameters and Corresponding Device Parameters on page 8-11

The units (number of significant digits) differ between common parameters and device parameters (Pn0□□ to Pn8□□). Therefore, the values are converted between them as shown in the example below so that the device can operate at the accuracy defined with the device parameters.

**Example** Changing the position loop gain

| Common Parameter       |               | Σ-7 Device Parameter |
|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| No. 63 = 40.000        |               | Pn102 = 40.00        |
| Changed ↓              |               |                      |
| No. 63 = <u>50.005</u> | → Converted → | Pn102 = 50.00        |
|                        |               | Changed ↓            |
| No. 63 = 60.010        | ← Converted ← | Pn102 = <u>60.01</u> |

## 8.2 List of Common Parameters

The following table lists the common MECHATROLINK-III parameters. These common parameters are used to make settings from the host controller via MECHATROLINK communications. Do not change the settings with the Digital Operator or any other device.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name   | Setting Range                   | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled    | Classification     |
|---------------|------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 01<br>PnA02   | 4    | Encoder Type Selection (read only)             | 0h or 1h                        | –                         | –               | All               | –               | Device information |
|               |      | 0000h  | Absolute encoder                |                           |                 |                   |                 |                    |
|               |      | 0001h  | Incremental encoder             |                           |                 |                   |                 |                    |
| 02<br>PnA04   | 4    | Motor Type Selection (read only)               | 0h or 1h                        | –                         | –               | All               | –               |                    |
|               |      | 0000h  | Rotary Servomotor               |                           |                 |                   |                 |                    |
|               |      | 0001h  | Linear Servomotor               |                           |                 |                   |                 |                    |
| 03<br>PnA06   | 4    | Semi-closed/Fully-closed Selection (read only) | 0h or 1h                        | –                         | –               | All               | –               |                    |
|               |      | 0000h  | Semi-closed                     |                           |                 |                   |                 |                    |
|               |      | 0001h  | Fully-closed                    |                           |                 |                   |                 |                    |
| 04<br>PnA08   | 4    | Rated Motor Speed (read only)                  | 0 to FFFFFFFF                   | 1 min <sup>-1</sup>       | –               | All               | –               |                    |
| 05<br>PnA0A   | 4    | Maximum Output Speed (read only)               | 0 to FFFFFFFF                   | 1 min <sup>-1</sup>       | –               | All               | –               |                    |
| 06<br>PnA0C   | 4    | Speed Multiplier (read only)                   | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | –                         | –               | All               | –               |                    |
| 07<br>PnA0E   | 4    | Rated Torque (read only)                       | 0 to FFFFFFFF                   | 1 N·m                     | –               | All               | –               |                    |
| 08<br>PnA10   | 4    | Maximum Output Torque (read only)              | 0 to FFFFFFFF                   | 1 N·m                     | –               | All               | –               |                    |
| 09<br>PnA12   | 4    | Torque Multiplier (read only)                  | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | –                         | –               | All               | –               |                    |
| 0A<br>PnA14   | 4    | Resolution (read only)                         | 0 to FFFFFFFF                   | 1 pulse/rev               | –               | Rotary            | –               |                    |
| 0B<br>PnA16   | 4    | Scale Pitch                                    | 0 to 65,536,000                 | 1 nm [0.01 μm]            | 0               | Linear            | After restart*1 |                    |
| 0C<br>PnA18   | 4    | Pulses per Scale Pitch (read only)             | 0 to FFFFFFFF                   | 1 pulse/pitch             | –               | Linear            | –               |                    |

Continued on next page.

8.2 List of Common Parameters

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size      | Name  | Setting Range                   | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled  | Classification         |  |
|---------------|-----------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|--|
| 21<br>PnA42   | 4         | Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)   | 1 to 1,073,741,824              | -                         | 16              | All               | After restart | Machine specifications |  |
| 22<br>PnA44   | 4         | Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)   | 1 to 1,073,741,824              | -                         | 1               | All               | After restart |                        |  |
| 23<br>PnA46   | 4         | Absolute Encoder Origin Offset  | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit          | 0               | All               | Immediately*1 |                        |  |
| 24<br>PnA48   | 4         | Multiturn Limit Setting   | 0 to 65,535                     | 1 Rev                     | 65535           | Rotary            | After restart |                        |  |
| 25<br>PnA4A   | 4         | Limit Setting   | 0h to 33h                       | -                         | 0000h           | All               | After restart |                        |  |
|               |           | Bit 0   | P-OT (0: Enabled, 1: Disabled)  |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
|               |           | Bit 1   | N-OT (0: Enabled, 1: Disabled)  |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
|               |           | Bit 2   | Reserved.                       |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
|               |           | Bit 3   | Reserved.                       |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
|               |           | Bit 4   | P-SOT (0: Disabled, 1: Enabled) |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
|               |           | Bit 5   | N-SOT (0: Disabled, 1: Enabled) |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
| Bits 6 to 31  | Reserved. |   |                                 |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
| 26<br>PnA4C   | 4         | Forward Software Limit  | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit          | 1073741823      | All               | Immediately   |                        |  |
| 27<br>PnA4E   | 4         | Reserved parameter (Do not use.)  | -                               | -                         | 0               | All               | Immediately   |                        |  |
| 28<br>PnA50   | 4         | Reverse Software Limit  | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit          | -1073741823     | All               | Immediately   |                        |  |
| 29<br>PnA52   | 4         | Reserved parameter (Do not use.)  | -                               | -                         | 0               | All               | Immediately   |                        |  |
| 41<br>PnA82   | 4         | Speed Unit Selection*2  | 0 to 4                          | -                         | 0               | All               | After restart |                        |  |
|               |           | 0000h   | Reference units/s               |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
|               |           | 0001h   | Reference units/min             |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
|               |           | 0002h   | Percentage (%) of rated speed*3 |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
|               |           | 0003h   | min <sup>-1</sup> *3            |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
|               |           | 0004h   | Maximum motor speed/40000000h*4 |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |
| 42<br>PnA84   | 4         | Speed Base Unit Selection*3, *4 (Set the value of n from the following formula: Speed unit selection (41 PnA82) × 10 <sup>n</sup> ) | -3 to 3                         | -                         | 0               | All               | After restart | Unit settings          |  |
| 43<br>PnA86   | 4         | Position Unit Selection   | 0                               | -                         | 0               | All               | After restart |                        |  |
|               |           | 0000h   | Reference units                 |                           |                 |                   |               |                        |  |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size                    | Name   | Setting Range  | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled  | Classification |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|--|-------------|--|-------|--------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|--|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|---|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|-------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|--------|---|--------|--|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------|---|--------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 44<br>PnA88   | 4                       | Position Base Unit Selection<br>(Set the value of n from the following formula: Position unit selection (43 PnA86) × 10 <sup>n</sup> )   | 0  | -                         | 0               | All               | After restart | Unit settings  |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
| 45<br>PnA8A   | 4                       | Acceleration Unit Selection  | 0  | -                         | 0               | All               | After restart |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | 0000h   Reference units/s <sup>2</sup>   |  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
| 46<br>PnA8C   | 4                       | Acceleration Base Unit Selection<br>(Set the value of n from the following formula: Acceleration unit selection (45 PnA8A) × 10 <sup>n</sup> )   | 4 to 6   | -                         | 4               | All               | After restart |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
| 47<br>PnA8E   | 4                       | Torque Unit Selection  | 1h or 2h   | -                         | 1               | All               | After restart |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | 0001h   Percentage (%) of rated torque   |  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | 0002h   Maximum torque/4000000h*5  |  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
| 48<br>PnA90   | 4                       | Torque Base Unit Selection*5<br>(Set the value of n from the following formula: Torque unit selection (47 PnA8E) × 10 <sup>n</sup> )   | -5 to 0  | -                         | 0               | All               | After restart |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
| 49<br>PnA92   | 4                       | Supported Unit Systems (read only)   | -  | -                         | 0601011Fh       | All               | -             |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Speed Units</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bit 0</td> <td>Reference units/s (1: Enabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 1</td> <td>Reference units/min (1: Enabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 2</td> <td>Percentage (%) of rated speed (1: Enabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 3</td> <td>min<sup>-1</sup> (rpm) (1: Enabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 4</td> <td>Maximum motor speed/4000000h (1: Enabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bits 5 to 7</td> <td>Reserved (0: Disabled).</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Position Units</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 8</td> <td>Reference units (1: Enabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bits 9 to 15</td> <td>Reserved (0: Disabled).</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Acceleration Units</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 16</td> <td>Reference units/s<sup>2</sup> (1: Enabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 17</td> <td>ms (acceleration time required to reach rated speed) (0: Disabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bits 18 to 23</td> <td>Reserved (0: Disabled).</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Torque Units</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 24</td> <td>N·m (0: Disabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 25</td> <td>Percentage (%) of rated torque (1: Enabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bit 26</td> <td>Maximum torque/40000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bits 27 to 31</td> <td>Reserved (0: Disabled).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  | Speed Units |  | Bit 0 | Reference units/s (1: Enabled) | Bit 1 | Reference units/min (1: Enabled) | Bit 2 | Percentage (%) of rated speed (1: Enabled) | Bit 3 | min <sup>-1</sup> (rpm) (1: Enabled) | Bit 4 | Maximum motor speed/4000000h (1: Enabled) | Bits 5 to 7 | Reserved (0: Disabled). | Position Units |  | Bit 8 | Reference units (1: Enabled) | Bits 9 to 15 | Reserved (0: Disabled). | Acceleration Units |  | Bit 16 | Reference units/s <sup>2</sup> (1: Enabled) | Bit 17 | ms (acceleration time required to reach rated speed) (0: Disabled) | Bits 18 to 23 | Reserved (0: Disabled). | Torque Units |  | Bit 24 | N·m (0: Disabled) | Bit 25 | Percentage (%) of rated torque (1: Enabled) | Bit 26 | Maximum torque/40000000h | Bits 27 to 31 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |
|               |                         | Speed Units  |  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 0  | Reference units/s (1: Enabled)                                     |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 1  | Reference units/min (1: Enabled)                                   |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 2  | Percentage (%) of rated speed (1: Enabled)                         |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 3  | min <sup>-1</sup> (rpm) (1: Enabled)                               |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 4  | Maximum motor speed/4000000h (1: Enabled)                          |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bits 5 to 7  | Reserved (0: Disabled).  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Position Units   |  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 8  | Reference units (1: Enabled)                                       |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bits 9 to 15   | Reserved (0: Disabled).  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Acceleration Units   |  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 16   | Reference units/s <sup>2</sup> (1: Enabled)                        |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 17   | ms (acceleration time required to reach rated speed) (0: Disabled) |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bits 18 to 23  | Reserved (0: Disabled).  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Torque Units   |  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 24   | N·m (0: Disabled)  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 25   | Percentage (%) of rated torque (1: Enabled)                        |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
|               |                         | Bit 26   | Maximum torque/40000000h   |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |
| Bits 27 to 31 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |  |  |                           |                 |                   |               |                |  |             |  |       |                                |       |                                  |       |  |       |                                      |       |   |             |                         |                |  |       |                              |              |                         |                    |  |        |   |        |  |               |                         |              |  |        |                   |        |   |        |                          |               |                         |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size | Name  | Setting Range                   | Setting Unit [Resolution]          | Default Setting   | Applicable Motors | When Enabled  | Classification |
|---------------|------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------|----------------|
| 61<br>PnAC2   | 4    | Speed Loop Gain                                     | 1,000 to 2,000,000              | 0.001 Hz [0.1 Hz]                  | 40000   | All               | Immediately   | Tuning         |
| 62<br>PnAC4   | 4    | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant                   | 150 to 512,000                  | 1 $\mu$ s [0.01 ms]                | 20000   | All               | Immediately   |                |
| 63<br>PnAC6   | 4    | Position Loop Gain                                  | 1,000 to 2,000,000              | 0.001/s [0.1/s]                    | 40000   | All               | Immediately   |                |
| 64<br>PnAC8   | 4    | Feedforward Compensation                            | 0 to 100                        | 1%                                 | 0   | All               | Immediately   |                |
| 65<br>PnACA   | 4    | Position Loop Integral Time Constant                | 0 to 5,000,000                  | 1 $\mu$ s [0.1 ms]                 | 0   | All               | Immediately   |                |
| 66<br>PnACC   | 4    | Positioning Completed Width                         | 0 to 1,073,741,824              | 1 reference unit                   | 7   | All               | Immediately   |                |
| 67<br>PnACE   | 4    | Near Signal Width                                   | 1 to 1,073,741,824              | 1 reference unit                   | 1073741824  | All               | Immediately   |                |
| 81<br>PnB02   | 4    | Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Time Constant | 0 to 510,000                    | 1 $\mu$ s [0.1 ms]                 | 0   | All               | Immediately*6 |                |
| 82<br>PnB04   | 4    | Average Movement Time                               | 0 to 510,000                    | 1 $\mu$ s [0.1 ms]                 | 0   | All               | Immediately*6 |                |
| 83<br>PnB06   | 4    | External Positioning Final Travel Distance          | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit                   | 100   | All               | Immediately   |                |
| 84<br>PnB08   | 4    | Origin Approach Speed                               | 0h to 3FFFFFFh                  | 10 <sup>-3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup> | 5,000 reference units/s converted to 10 <sup>-3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup> | All               | Immediately   |                |
| 85<br>PnB0A   | 4    | Origin Return Creep Speed                           | 0h to 3FFFFFFh                  | 10 <sup>-3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup> | 500 reference units/s converted to 10 <sup>-3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup>   | All               | Immediately   |                |
| 86<br>PnB0C   | 4    | Final Travel Distance for Origin Return             | -1,073,741,823 to 1,073,741,823 | 1 reference unit                   | 100   | All               | Immediately   |                |
| 87<br>PnB0E   | 4    | Fixed Monitor Selection 1                           | 0 to F                          | -                                  | 1   | All               | Immediately   |                |
|               |      | 0000h   | APOS                            |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 0001h   | CPOS                            |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 0002h   | PERR                            |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 0003h   | LPOS1                           |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 0004h   | LPOS2                           |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 0005h   | FSPD                            |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 0006h   | CSPD                            |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 0007h   | TRQ                             |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 0008h   | ALARM                           |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 0009h   | MPOS                            |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 000Ah   | Reserved (undefined value).     |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 000Bh   | Reserved (undefined value).     |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 000Ch   | CMN1 (common monitor 1)         |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 000Dh   | CMN2 (common monitor 2)         |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 000Eh   | OMN1 (optional monitor 1)       |                                    |   |                   |               |                |
|               |      | 000Fh   | OMN2 (optional monitor 2)       |                                    |   |                   |               |                |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size                    | Name                                  | Setting Range   | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting  | Applicable Motors | When Enabled                            | Classification             |  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|-------------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| 88<br>PnB10   | 4                       | Fixed Monitor Selection 2             | 0 to F  | –                         | 0  | All               | Immediately                             |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 0000h to 000Fh                        | The settings are the same as those for Fixed Monitor Selection 1.   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
| 89<br>PnB12   | 4                       | SEL_MON (CMN1)<br>Monitor Selection 1 | 0 to 9  | –                         | 0  | All               | Immediately                             | Command-related parameters |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 0000h                                 | TPOS (target position in reference coordinate system)   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 0001h                                 | IPOS (reference position in reference coordinate system)  |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 0002h                                 | POS_OFFSET (offset set in POS_SET (Set Coordinate System) command)  |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 0003h                                 | TSPD (target speed)   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 0004h                                 | SPD_LIM (speed limit)   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 0005h                                 | TRQ_LIM (torque limit)  |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 0006h                                 | SV_STAT<br>Monitor Description<br>Byte 1: Current communications phase<br>00h: Phase 0<br>01h: Phase 1<br>02h: Phase 2<br>03h: Phase 3<br>Byte 2: Current control mode<br>00h: Position control mode<br>01h: Speed control mode<br>02h: Torque control mode<br>Byte 3: Reserved<br>Byte 4: Expansion signal monitor |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         |                                       | Bit 0   | LT_RDY1                   | Latch detection processing status specified by LT_REQ1 in SVCMD_CTRL | 0                 | Latch detection not yet processed.      |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         |                                       |   |                           |  | 1                 | Processing latch detection in progress. |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         |                                       | Bit 1   | LT_RDY1                   | Latch detection processing status specified by LT_REQ2 in SVCMD_CTRL | 0                 | Latch detection not yet processed.      |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         |                                       |   |                           |  | 1                 | Processing latch detection in progress. |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         |                                       | Bits 2 and 3  | LT_SEL1R                  | Latch signal   | 0                 | Phase C                                 |                            |  |  |  |
| 1             | External input signal 1 |                                       |   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
| 2             | External input signal 2 |                                       |   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
| Bits 4 and 5  | LT_SEL2R                |                                       | Latch signal  | 0                         | Phase C  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         |                                       |   | 1                         | External input signal 1  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
|               |                         | 2                                     |   | External input signal 2   |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
| 3             | External input signal 3 |                                       |   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
| Bit 6         | Reserved (0).           |                                       |   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
| 0007h         | Reserved.               |                                       |   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
| 0008h         | INIT_PGPOS (Low)        |                                       | Lower 32 bits of initial encoder position converted to 64-bit position reference data   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |
| 0009h         | INIT_PGPOS (High)       |                                       | Upper 32 bits of initial encoder position converted to 64-bit position reference data   |                           |  |                   |   |                            |  |  |  |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size           | Name  | Setting Range   | Setting Unit [Resolution]          | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification             |  |
|---------------|----------------|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|
| 8A<br>PnB14   | 4              | SEL_MON (CMN2) Monitor Selection 2                                | 0 to 9  | -                                  | 0               | All               | Immediately  | Command-related parameters |  |
|               | 0000h to 0009h |   | The settings are the same as those for SEL_MON Monitor Selection 1. |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
| 8B<br>PnB16   | 4              | Origin Detection Width  | 0 to 250  | 1 reference unit                   | 10              | All               | Immediately  |                            |  |
| 8C<br>PnB18   | 4              | Forward Torque Limit  | 0 to 800  | 1%                                 | 100             | All               | Immediately  |                            |  |
| 8D<br>PnB1A   | 4              | Reverse Torque Limit  | 0 to 800  | 1%                                 | 100             | All               | Immediately  |                            |  |
| 8E<br>PnB1C   | 4              | Zero Speed Detection Range  | 1,000 to 10,000,000   | 10 <sup>-3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup> | 20000           | All               | Immediately  |                            |  |
| 8F<br>PnB1E   | 4              | Speed Coincidence Signal Detection Width                          | 0 to 100,000  | 10 <sup>-3</sup> min <sup>-1</sup> | 10000           | All               | Immediately  |                            |  |
| 90<br>PnB20   | 4              | Servo Command Control Field Enable/Disable Selections (read only) | -   | -                                  | 0FFF3F3Fh       | All               | -            |                            |  |
|               | Bit 0          |   | CMD_PAUSE (1: Enabled)  |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bit 1          |   | CMD_CANCEL (1: Enabled)   |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bits 2 and 3   |   | STOP_MODE (1: Enabled)  |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bits 4 and 5   |   | ACCFIL (1: Enabled)   |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bits 6 and 7   |   | Reserved (0: Disabled).   |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bit 8          |   | LT_REQ1 (1: Enabled)  |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bit 9          |   | LT_REQ2 (1: Enabled)  |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bits 10 and 11 |   | LT_SEL1 (1: Enabled)  |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bits 12 and 13 |   | LT_SEL2 (1: Enabled)  |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bits 14 and 15 |   | Reserved (0: Disabled).   |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bits 16 to 19  |   | SEL_MON1 (1: Enabled)   |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bits 20 to 23  |   | SEL_MON2 (1: Enabled)   |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               | Bits 24 to 27  |   | SEL_MON3 (1: Enabled)   |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
| Bits 28 to 31 |                | Reserved (0: Disabled).   |   |                                    |                 |                   |              |                            |  |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size                    | Name   | Setting Range               | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification             |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|
| 91<br>PnB22   | 4                       | Servo Status Field Enable/Disable Selections (read only) | –                           | 0                         | 0FFF3F33<br>h   | All               | –            | Command-related parameters |  |
|               |                         | Bit 0  | CMD_PAUSE_CMP (1: Enabled)  |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 1  | CMD_CANCEL_CMP (1: Enabled) |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 2 and 3  | Reserved (0: Disabled).     |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 4 and 5   | ACCFIL (1: Enabled)         |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 6 and 7   | Reserved (0: Disabled).     |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 8  | L_CMP1 (1: Enabled)         |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 9  | L_CMP2 (1: Enabled)         |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 10   | POS_RDY (1: Enabled)        |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 11   | PON (1: Enabled)            |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 12   | M_RDY (1: Enabled)          |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 13   | SV_ON (1: Enabled)          |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 14 and 15   | Reserved (0: Disabled).     |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 16 to 19  | SEL_MON1 (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 20 to 23  | SEL_MON2 (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 24 to 27  | SEL_MON3 (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
| Bits 28 to 31 | Reserved (0: Disabled). |  |                             |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
| 92<br>PnB24   | 4                       | Output Bit Enable/Disable Selections (read only)         | –                           | –                         | 007F01F0<br>h   | All               | –            | Command-related parameters |  |
|               |                         | Bits 0 to 3  | Reserved (0: Disabled).     |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 4  | V_PPI (1: Enabled)          |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 5  | P_PPI (1: Enabled)          |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 6  | P_CL (1: Enabled)           |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 7  | N_CL (1: Enabled)           |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 8  | G_SEL (1: Enabled)          |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 9 to 11   | G_SEL (0: Disabled)         |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 12 to 15  | Reserved (0: Disabled).     |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 16 to 19  | BANK_SEL (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 20 to 22  | SO1 to SO3 (1: Enabled)     |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bit 23   | Reserved (0: Disabled).     |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |
|               |                         | Bits 24 to 31  | Reserved (0: Disabled).     |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Parameter No. | Size   | Name  | Setting Range           | Setting Unit [Resolution] | Default Setting | Applicable Motors | When Enabled | Classification             |  |  |
|---------------|--------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| 93<br>PnB26   | 4      | Input Bit Enable/Disable Selections (read only) | -                       | -                         | FF0FFEFh        | All               | -            | Command-related parameters |  |  |
|               | Bit 0  |   | Reserved (0: Disabled). |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 1  |   | DEC (1: Enabled)        |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 2  |   | P-OT (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 3  |   | N-OT (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 4  |   | EXT1 (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 5  |   | EXT2 (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 6  |   | EXT3 (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 7  |   | ESTP (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 8  |   | Reserved (0: Disabled). |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 9  |   | BRK_ON (1: Enabled)     |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 10 |   | P-SOT (1: Enabled)      |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 11 |   | N-SOT (1: Enabled)      |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 12 |   | DEN (1: Enabled)        |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 13 |   | NEAR (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 14 |   | PSET (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 15 |   | ZPOINT (1: Enabled)     |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 16 |   | T_LIM (1: Enabled)      |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 17 |   | V_LIM (1: Enabled)      |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 18 |   | V_CMP (1: Enabled)      |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
|               | Bit 19 |   | ZSPD (1: Enabled)       |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
| Bits 20 to 23 |        | Reserved (0: Disabled).                         |                         |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |
| Bits 24 to 31 |        | I0_STS1 to I0_STS8 (1: Enabled)                 |                         |                           |                 |                   |              |                            |  |  |

- \*1. The parameter setting is enabled after the SENS\_ON command is received.
- \*2. When using fully-closed loop control, set the reference units/s.
- \*3. If you set the Speed Unit Selection (parameter 41) to either 0002h or 0003h, set the Speed Base Unit Selection (parameter 42) to a number between -3 and 0.
- \*4. If you set the Speed Unit Selection (parameter 41) to 0004h, set the Speed Base Unit Selection (parameter 42) to 0.
- \*5. If you set the Torque Unit Selection (parameter 47) to 0002h, set the Torque Base Unit Selection (parameter 48) to 0.
- \*6. Change the setting when the reference is stopped (i.e., while DEN is set to 1). If you change the setting during operation, the reference output will be affected.

## 8.3

## Common Parameters and Corresponding Device Parameters

| Category                                 | Common Parameters | Meaning                              | Corresponding Device Parameter | Remark |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Device Information Related Parameters    | 1                 | Encoder Type                         | –                              | –      |
|  | 2                 | Motor Type                           | –                              | –      |
|  | 3                 | Semi-Closed/Fully-Closed Type        | –                              | –      |
|  | 4                 | Rated Speed                          | –                              | –      |
|  | 5                 | Maximum Output Speed                 | –                              | –      |
|  | 6                 | Speed Multiplier                     | –                              | –      |
|  | 7                 | Rated Torque                         | –                              | –      |
|  | 8                 | Maximum Output Torque                | –                              | –      |
|  | 9                 | Torque Multiplier                    | –                              | –      |
|  | 0A                | Resolution (Rotary)                  | –                              | –      |
|  | 0B                | Scale Pitch (Linear)                 | –                              | –      |
|  | 0C                | Pulses per Scale Pitch (Linear)      | –                              | –      |
| Machine Specification Related Parameters | 21                | Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)    | Pn20E                          | –      |
|  | 22                | Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)  | Pn210                          | –      |
|  | 23                | Absolute Encoder Origin Offset       | Pn808                          | –      |
|  | 24                | Multiturn Limit Setting              | Pn205                          | –      |
|  | 25                | Limit Setting                        | Pn50A<br>Pn50B<br>Pn801        | –      |
|  | 26                | Forward Software Limit               | Pn804                          | –      |
|  | 27                | Reserved by System                   | –                              | –      |
|  | 28                | Reverse Software Limit               | Pn806                          | –      |
|  | 29                | Reserved by System                   | –                              | –      |
| Unit System Related Parameters           | 41                | Speed Unit                           | –                              | –      |
|  | 42                | Speed Base Unit                      | –                              | –      |
|  | 43                | Position Unit                        | –                              | –      |
|  | 44                | Position Base Unit                   | –                              | –      |
|  | 45                | Acceleration Unit                    | –                              | –      |
|  | 46                | Acceleration Base Unit               | –                              | –      |
|  | 47                | Torque Unit                          | –                              | –      |
|  | 48                | Torque Base Unit                     | –                              | –      |
| Adjustment Related Parameters            | 61                | Speed Loop Gain                      | Pn100                          | –      |
|  | 62                | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant    | Pn101                          | –      |
|  | 63                | Position Loop Gain                   | Pn102                          | –      |
|  | 64                | Feedforward Compensation             | Pn109                          | –      |
|  | 65                | Position Loop Integral Time Constant | Pn11F                          | –      |
|  | 66                | Positioning Completed Width          | Pn522                          | –      |
|  | 67                | Near Signal Width                    | Pn524                          | –      |

Continued on next page.

Continued from previous page.

| Category                   | Common Parameters                           | Meaning   | Corresponding Device Parameter                                  | Remark                       |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------|
| Command Related Parameters | 81  | Exponential Acceleration/Deceleration Time Constant | Pn811   | –                            |
|                            | 82  | Movement Average Time                               | Pn812   | –                            |
|                            | 83  | External Positioning Final Travel Distance          | Pn814   | EX_POS-<br>ING, EX_-<br>FEED |
|                            | 84*1  | Origin Approach Speed                               | Pn817, Pn842  | ZRET                         |
|                            | 85*2  | Origin Approach Speed                               | Pn818, Pn844  | ZRET                         |
|                            | 86  | Final Travel Distance for Origin Return             | Pn819   | ZRET                         |
|                            | 87  | Monitor Selection 1                                 | –   | –                            |
|                            | 88  | Monitor Selection 2                                 | –   | –                            |
|                            | 89  | Monitor Select for SEL_MON1                         | –   | –                            |
|                            | 8A  | Monitor Select for SEL_MON2                         | –   | –                            |
|                            | 8B  | Origin Detection Range                              | Pn803   | –                            |
|                            | 8C  | Forward Torque Limit                                | Pn404   | –                            |
|                            | 8D  | Reverse Torque Limit                                | Pn405   | –                            |
|                            | 8E  | Zero Speed Detection Range                          | Rotational servomotor:<br>Pn502,<br>Linear servomotor:<br>Pn581 | –                            |
|                            | 8F  | Speed Coincidence Signal Detection Width            | Rotational servomotor:<br>Pn503,<br>Linear servomotor:<br>Pn582 | –                            |
|                            | 90  | Servo Command Control Field Enabled/Disabled        | –   | –                            |
| 91                         | Servo Command Status Field Enabled/Disabled | –   | –   |                              |
| 92                         | I/O Bit Enabled/Disabled (Output)           | –   | –   |                              |
| 93                         | I/O Bit Enabled/Disabled (Input)            | –   | –   |                              |

\*1. The common parameter 84 is linked with Pn817 or Pn824. At factory setting, the value of Pn817 is effective. When Pn817 is set to zero or a value outside the allowable range, the value of Pn824 will become effective. After the value of Pn824 become effective, the value stays effective even if the value of Pn817 within the allowable range is set to parameter 84.

\*2. The common parameter 85 is linked with Pn818 or Pn844. At factory setting, the value of Pn818 is effective. When Pn818 is set to zero or a value outside the allowable range, the value of Pn844 will become effective. After the value of Pn844 become effective, the value stays effective even if the value of Pn818 within the allowable range is set to parameter 85.

# Virtual Memory Space

---

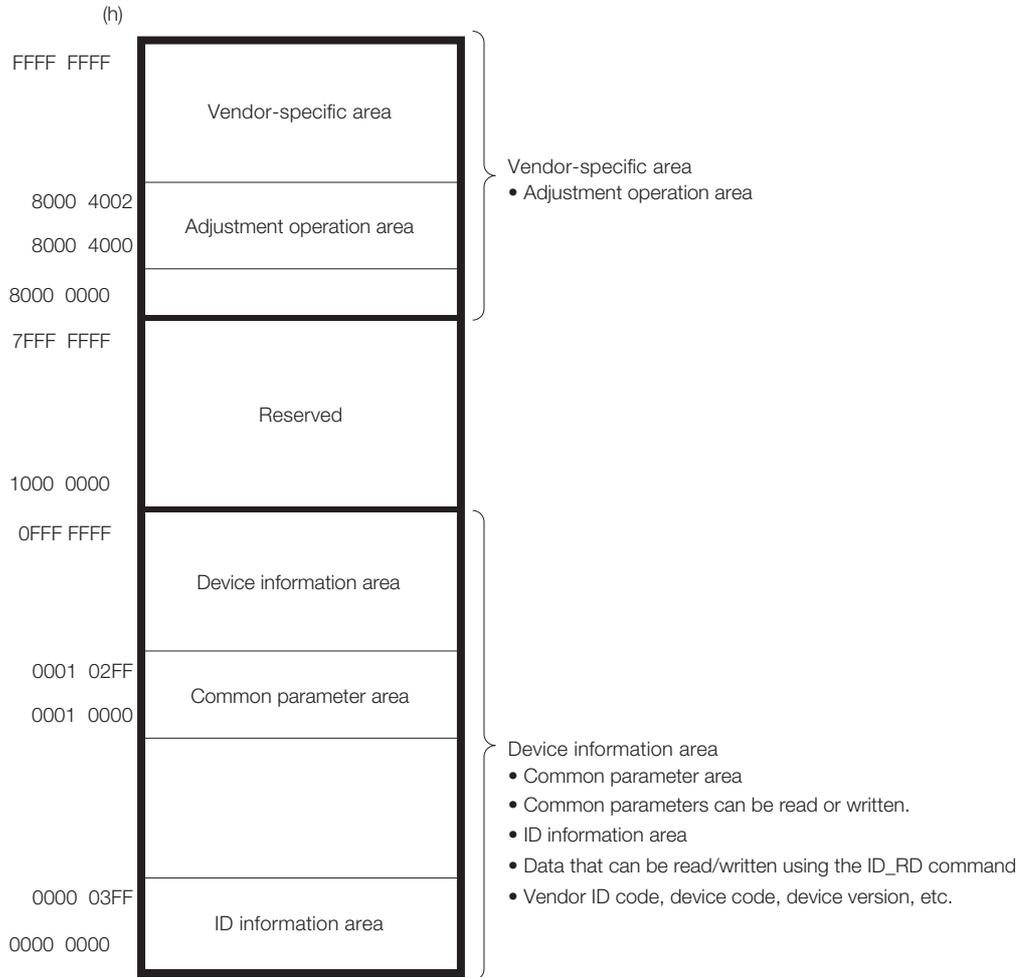
# 9

|            |  |            |
|------------|--|------------|
| <b>9.1</b> | <b>Virtual Memory Space . . . . .</b>              | <b>9-2</b> |
| <b>9.2</b> | <b>Information Allocated to Virtual Memory . .</b> | <b>9-3</b> |
| 9.2.1      | ID Information Area . . . . .                      | 9-3        |
| 9.2.2      | Common Parameter Area . . . . .                    | 9-4        |
| 9.2.3      | Adjustment Operation Area . . . . .                | 9-5        |

# 9.1 Virtual Memory Space

The virtual memory space is the memory area that can be accessed by using the read memory command (MEM\_RD: 1Dh) and write memory command (MEM\_WR: 1Eh).

By adopting the concept of virtual memory, the memory areas that vary among devices and vendors can be accessed at common addresses.



# 9.2 Information Allocated to Virtual Memory

The ID information, common parameter and adjustment operation areas are allocated to virtual memory.

## 9.2.1 ID Information Area

When accessing virtual memory using the MEM\_RD or MEM\_WR command, use virtual memory addresses. The address map is given below.

For details, use the ID\_CODE from the following table and refer to the following section.

 3.1.2 Read ID Command (ID\_RD: 03h) on page 3-4

Data in this area can also be read by using the ID\_RD command.

| (h)       | ID_CODE                                | (h)  | ID_CODE                             | (h)                  | ID_CODE           |                      |                      |
|-----------|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0000 00DF | List of Supported Main Commands<br>30h | 0000 02BF                                    | Reserved                            | 0000 3FFF            | Reserved          |                      |                      |
| 0000 00C0 |  | Reserved                                     | 0000 02A0                           | Sub Device 2 Version | A8h               |                      |                      |
| 0000 00BF |  |  | Sub Device 2 Name                   | 0000 029F            | A0h               |                      |                      |
| 0000 0084 |  | MAC Address                                  |                                     | 0000 0280            | Reserved          | 0000 03A0            | Sub Device 6 Version |
| 0000 0080 |  | Supported Communication Mode                 | 0000 027F                           | Reserved             | 0000 039F         | Sub Device 6 Name    |                      |
|           |  | Reserved (00000000h)                         | 0000 0260                           | Sub Device 1 Version | 98h               |                      |                      |
|           |  | Reserved (00000000h)                         | 0000 025F                           | Sub Device 1 Name    | 90h               | 0000 0380            | Reserved             |
|           |  | Profile Type (Current Value)                 |                                     |                      | 0000 0360         | Sub Device 5 Version | D8h                  |
| 0000 0070 |  | Number of Transmission Bytes (Current Value) | 0000 0240                           | Reserved             | 0000 035F         | Sub Device 5 Name    | D0h                  |
| 0000 006C |  | Number of Transmission Bytes                 | 0000 023F                           |                      | 0000 0340         |                      | Reserved             |
| 0000 0068 | Maximum Value of Communication Cycle   | 0000 0220                                    | Main Device Name                    | 80h                  | 0000 0320         | Sub Device 4 Version |                      |
| 0000 0064 | Minimum Value of Communication Cycle   | 0000 021F                                    |                                     | 0000 031F            | Sub Device 4 Name | C0h                  |                      |
| 0000 0060 | Granularity of Transmission Cycle      | 0000 0200                                    | Reserved                            | 0000 0300            | Reserved          |                      |                      |
| 0000 005C | Maximum Value of Transmission Cycle    | 0000 01FF                                    |                                     | 0000 02FF            |                   | Reserved             |                      |
| 0000 0058 | Minimum Value of Transmission Cycle    | 0000 0120                                    | List of Supported Common Parameters | 40h                  | 0000 02E0         | Sub Device 3 Version |                      |
| 0000 0054 | Profile Version 3                      | 0000 011F                                    |                                     | 0000 02DF            | Sub Device 3 Name | B0h                  |                      |
| 0000 0050 | Profile Type 3                         | 0000 0100                                    | List of Supported Subcommands       | 38h                  |                   | 0000 02C0            |                      |
| 0000 004C | Profile Version 2                      | 0000 00FF                                    |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0048 | Profile Type 2                         |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0044 | Profile Version 1                      |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0040 | Profile Type 1                         |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 003C | Reserved (00000000h)                   |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0038 | Reserved (00000000h)                   |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0034 | Serial No.                             | 0000 00E0                                    |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
|           |  | 06h  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0018 | Supported Extended Address             |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0014 | Device Definition File Version         |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0010 | Device Version                         |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 000C | Device Code                            |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0008 | Vendor ID Code                         |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0004 | Reserved (00000000h)                   |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |
| 0000 0000 |  |  |                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |

## 9.2.2 Common Parameter Area

When accessing virtual memory using the MEM\_RD or MEM\_WR command, use virtual memory addresses. The address map is given below.

Data in this area can also be read using the SVPRM\_RD or SVPRM\_WR command.

For details, use the common parameter number from the following table and refer to the following section.

 8.2 List of Common Parameters on page 8-3

| (h)       | Common Parameter No.                | (h) | Common Parameter No. |  |     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--|-----|
| 0001 0124 | Supported Unit                      | 49h | 0001 FFFF            | Reserved (00000000h)   | -   |
| 0001 0120 | Torque Base Unit                    | 48h |                      |  |     |
| 0001 011C | Torque Unit                         | 47h |                      |  |     |
| 0001 0118 | Acceleration Base Unit              | 46h | 0001 0250            |  |     |
| 0001 0114 | Acceleration Unit                   | 45h | 0001 024C            | I/O Bit Enabled/Disabled                                     | 93h |
| 0001 0110 | Position Base Unit                  | 44h | 0001 0248            | I/O Bit Enabled/Disabled                                     | 92h |
| 0001 010C | Position Unit                       | 43h | 0001 0244            | SVCMD_STAT field Enabled/Disabled                            | 91h |
| 0001 0108 | Speed Base Unit                     | 42h | 0001 0240            | SVCMD_CTRL field Enabled/Disabled                            | 90h |
| 0001 0104 | Speed Unit                          | 41h | 0001 023C            | Speed Coincidence Signal Output Width                        | 8Fh |
| 0001 0100 | Reserved (00000000h)                | -   | 0001 0238            | Zero Speed Detection Range                                   | 8Eh |
| 0001 00FC | Reserved (00000000h)                | -   | 0001 0234            | Reverse Torque Limit   | 8Dh |
| 0001 00A4 | Reverse Software Limit              | 28h | 0001 0230            | Forward Torque Limit   | 8Ch |
| 0001 00A0 | Reserved (00000000h)                | -   | 0001 022C            | Origin Detection Range                                       | 8Bh |
| 0001 009C | Forward Software Limit              | 26h | 0001 0228            | Monitor Select for SEL_MON2                                  | 8Ah |
| 0001 0098 | Limit Setting                       | 25h | 0001 0224            | Monitor Select for SEL_MON1                                  | 89h |
| 0001 0094 | Multiturn Limit                     | 24h | 0001 0220            | Monitor Selection 2  | 88h |
| 0001 0090 | Absolute Encoder Origin Offset      | 23h | 0001 021C            | Monitor Selection 1  | 87h |
| 0001 008C | Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator) | 22h | 0001 0218            | Final Travel Distance for Homing                             | 86h |
| 0001 0088 | Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)   | 21h | 0001 0214            | Homing Creep Speed   | 85h |
| 0001 0080 | Reserved (00000000h)                | -   | 0001 0210            | Homing Approach Speed  | 84h |
| 0001 0034 | Pulses per Scale Pitch              | 0Ch | 0001 020C            | Final Travel Distance for External Positioning               | 83h |
| 0001 0030 | Linear Scale Pitch                  | 0Bh | 0001 0208            | Movement Average Time  | 82h |
| 0001 002C | Resolution (Rotary)                 | 0Ah | 0001 0204            | Exponential Function Acceleration/Deceleration Time Constant | 81h |
| 0001 0028 | Torque Multiplier                   | 09h | 0001 0200            | Reserved (00000000h)   | -   |
| 0001 0024 | Maximum Output Torque               | 08h | 0001 01FC            | Reserved (00000000h)   | -   |
| 0001 0020 | Rated Torque                        | 07h | 0001 01A0            | NEAR Signal Width  | 67h |
| 0001 001C | Speed Multiplier                    | 06h | 0001 019C            | Positioning Completed Width                                  | 66h |
| 0001 0018 | Maximum Output Speed                | 05h | 0001 0198            | Position Loop Integral Time Constant                         | 65h |
| 0001 0014 | Rated Speed                         | 04h | 0001 0190            | Feedforward Compensation                                     | 64h |
| 0001 0010 | Semi-Closed/Fully-Closed Type       | 03h | 0001 018C            | Position Loop Gain   | 63h |
| 0001 000C | Motor Type                          | 02h | 0001 0188            | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant                            | 62h |
| 0001 0008 | Encoder Type                        | 01h | 0001 0184            | Speed Loop Gain  | 61h |
| 0001 0004 | Reserved (00000000h)                | -   | 0001 0180            | Reserved (00000000h)   | -   |
| 0001 0000 |                                     |     | 0001 0128            |  |     |

## 9.2.3 Adjustment Operation Area

Use the MEM\_RD or MEM\_WR command to access this area. The address map is given below. Refer to the following section for the command communications procedure for adjustment operations.

 3.1.10 Write Memory Command (MEM\_WR: 1Eh) on page 3-21.

| Address    | Description |   | Data Size (Byte) | Data Type   |
|------------|-------------|---|------------------|-------------|
| 8000 4000h | Name        | Command code  | 2                | Binary Data |
|            | Description | The area where the command codes specifying adjustment operations are written       |                  |             |
| 8000 4002h | Name        | Start command   | 2                | Binary Data |
|            | Description | The area where commands for preparing or starting adjustment operations are written |                  |             |

## Revision History

The date of publication, revision number, and web revision number are given at the bottom right of the back cover. Refer to the following example.

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 31A <1>-1  
 Published in Japan February 2015

└── Web revision number  
 └── Revision number  
 └── Date of publication

| Date of Publication | Rev. No. | Web Rev. No. | Section                | Revised Contents  |
|---------------------|----------|--------------|------------------------|---|
| September 2019      | <4>      | 0            | 6.2, 6.3.1             | Deletion: Description of the Position Control Command TFF/TLIM Allocation (Pn81F)         |
| March 2019          | <3>      | 0            | Preface                | Partly revised.   |
|                     |          |              | 2.6.1                  | Revision: Description of the SVCMD_IO (Output) field                                      |
|                     |          |              | Back cover             | Revision: Address   |
| October 2017        | <2>      | 1            | 2.6.1                  | Revision: Description of the SVCMD_IO (Output) field                                      |
| June 2017           |          | 0            | Front cover            | Revision: Format  |
|                     |          |              | Preface                | Partly revised.   |
|                     |          |              | 2.5.1, 2.6, 3.1.2, 5.1 | Addition: Information on the $\Sigma$ -7F Integrated Servomotor (Model: SGF7□-□□□□□□□□2□) |
|                     |          |              | 2.7.3                  | Revision: Monitor data list   |
|                     |          |              | 3.2.18                 | Revision: Description of data format  |
|                     |          |              | Back cover             | Revision: Address and format  |
| February 2015       | <1>      | -            | All chapters           | Complete review.  |
|                     |          |              | Back cover             | Revision: Address   |
| April 2014          | -        | -            | -                      | First edition   |

# Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual

---

## **IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)**

480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama, 358-8555, Japan  
Phone: +81-4-2962-5151 Fax: +81-4-2962-6138  
<http://www.yaskawa.co.jp>

## **YASKAWA AMERICA, INC.**

2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A.  
Phone: +1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or +1-847-887-7000 Fax: +1-847-887-7310  
<http://www.yaskawa.com>

## **YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.**

777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil  
Phone: +55-11-3585-1100 Fax: +55-11-3585-1187  
<http://www.yaskawa.com.br>

## **YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH**

Hauptstraße 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany  
Phone: +49-6196-569-300 Fax: +49-6196-569-398  
<http://www.yaskawa.eu.com> E-mail: [info@yaskawa.eu.com](mailto:info@yaskawa.eu.com)

## **YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION**

35F, Three IFC, 10 Gukjegeumyung-ro, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 07326, Korea  
Phone: +82-2-784-7844 Fax: +82-2-784-8495  
<http://www.yaskawa.co.kr>

## **YASKAWA ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.**

30A, Kallang Place, #06-01, 339213, Singapore  
Phone: +65-6282-3003 Fax: +65-6289-3003  
<http://www.yaskawa.com.sg>

## **YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.**

59, 1st-5th Floor, Flourish Building, Soi Ratchadapisek 18, Ratchadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok, 10310, Thailand  
Phone: +66-2-017-0099 Fax: +66-2-017-0799  
<http://www.yaskawa.co.th>

## **YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD.**

22F, Link Square 1, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China  
Phone: +86-21-5385-2200 Fax: +86-21-5385-3299  
<http://www.yaskawa.com.cn>

## **YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE**

Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1, East Chang An Ave.,  
Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China  
Phone: +86-10-8518-4086 Fax: +86-10-8518-4082

## **YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION**

12F, No. 207, Sec. 3, Beishin Rd., Shindian Dist., New Taipei City 23143, Taiwan  
Phone: +886-2-8913-1333 Fax: +886-2-8913-1513 or +886-2-8913-1519  
<http://www.yaskawa.com.tw>

---

# **YASKAWA**

**YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply.

Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements.

© 2014 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 31E <4>-0

Published in Japan September 2019

18-10-15

Original instructions